

Official Journal

of the European Union

L 286

English edition

Legislation

Volume 51

29 October 2008

Contents

I Acts adopted under the EC Treaty/Euratom Treaty whose publication is obligatory

REGULATIONS

- ★ **Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1936/2001 and (EC) No 601/2004 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 1093/94 and (EC) No 1447/1999** 1
- ★ **Council Regulation (EC) No 1006/2008 of 29 September 2008 concerning authorisations for fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters and the access of third country vessels to Community waters, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93 and (EC) No 1627/94 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 3317/94** 33

II Acts adopted under the EC Treaty/Euratom Treaty whose publication is not obligatory

DECISIONS

Council

- ★ **Council Decision of 8 July 2008 on the signing and provisional application of a Protocol to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union** 45
- Protocol to the stabilisation and association agreement between the European communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union 46

Note to the reader (see page 3 of the cover)

Price: 30 EUR

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

I

(Acts adopted under the EC Treaty/Euratom Treaty whose publication is obligatory)

REGULATIONS

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 1005/2008

of 29 September 2008

establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1936/2001 and (EC) No 601/2004 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 1093/94 and (EC) No 1447/1999

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 37 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament ⁽¹⁾,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee ⁽²⁾,

After consulting the Committee of the Regions,

Whereas:

(1) The Community is a Contracting Party to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea of 10 December 1982 (Unclos), has ratified the United Nations Agreement for the Implementation of the Provisions of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea of 10 December 1982 relating to the Conservation and Management of Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks of 4 August 1995 (UN Fish Stocks Agreement) and has accepted the Agreement to Promote Compliance with International Conservation and Management Measures by Fishing Vessels on the High Seas of 24 November 1993 of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO Compliance Agreement). Those provisions predominantly set out the principle that all States have a duty to adopt appropriate measures to ensure sustainable management of marine resources and to cooperate with each other to this end.

⁽¹⁾ Opinion delivered on 23 May 2008 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

⁽²⁾ Opinion delivered on 29 May 2008 (not yet published in the Official Journal). Opinion delivered following non-compulsory consultation.

(2) The objective of the common fisheries policy, as set out in Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the common fisheries policy ⁽³⁾, is to ensure exploitation of living aquatic resources that provides sustainable economic, environmental and social conditions.

(3) Illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing constitutes one of the most serious threats to the sustainable exploitation of living aquatic resources and jeopardises the very foundation of the common fisheries policy and international efforts to promote better ocean governance. IUU fishing also represents a major threat to marine biodiversity which needs to be addressed in accordance with the objectives set out in the Communication from the Commission — Halting the loss of biodiversity by 2010 — and beyond.

(4) The FAO adopted in 2001 an international plan of action to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, which the Community has endorsed. Furthermore, regional fisheries management organisations, with the active support of the Community, have established an array of measures designed to counteract illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

(5) In line with its international commitments, and given the scale and urgency of the problem, the Community should substantially enhance its action against IUU fishing and adopt new regulatory measures designed to cover all facets of the phenomenon.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59.

- (6) The action by the Community should be targeted primarily at behaviour falling under the definition of IUU fishing and which causes the most serious damage to the marine environment, the sustainability of fish stocks and the socioeconomic situation of fishermen abiding by the rules on conservation and management of fisheries resources.
- (7) In line with the definition of IUU fishing, the scope of this Regulation should extend to fishing activities carried out on the high seas and in maritime waters under the jurisdiction or sovereignty of coastal countries, including maritime waters under the jurisdiction or sovereignty of the Member States.
- (8) In order to properly address the internal dimension of IUU fishing, it is vital for the Community to adopt the necessary measures to improve compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy. Pending the revision of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy ⁽¹⁾ provisions to this end should be inserted in this Regulation.
- (9) Community rules, and in particular Title II of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, provide for a comprehensive system designed to monitor the legality of catches from Community fishing vessels. The current system applying to fishery products caught by third country fishing vessels and imported into the Community does not ensure an equivalent level of control. This weakness constitutes an important incentive for foreign operators carrying out IUU fishing to trade their products in the Community and increase the profitability of their activities. As the world's largest market for, and importer of fishery products, the Community has a specific responsibility in making sure that fishery products imported into its territory do not originate from IUU fishing. A new regime should therefore be introduced to ensure a proper control of the supply chain for fishery products imported into the Community.
- (10) Community rules governing access to Community ports of fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country should be strengthened with a view to ensuring a proper control over the legality of the fishery products landed by fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country. This should notably imply that access to Community ports is only authorised for fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country which are able to provide accurate information on the legality of their catches and to have this information validated by their flag State.
- (11) Transshipments at sea escape any proper control by flag or coastal States and constitute a usual way for operators carrying out IUU fishing to dissimulate the illegal nature of their catches. It is therefore justified for the Community to authorise transshipment operations only if they occur within the designated ports of Member States, in ports of third countries between Community fishing vessels, or outside Community waters between Community fishing vessels and fishing vessels registered as carrier vessels under the auspices of a regional fisheries management organisation.
- (12) It is appropriate to lay down the conditions, procedure and frequency according to which checking, inspection and verification activities shall be carried out by Member States, on the basis of risk management.
- (13) Trade with the Community in fishery products stemming from IUU fishing should be prohibited. In order to make this prohibition effective and ensure that all traded fishery products imported into or exported from the Community have been harvested in compliance with international conservation and management measures and, where appropriate, other relevant rules applying to the fishing vessel concerned, a certification scheme applying to all trade in fishery products with the Community shall be put in place.
- (14) The Community should take into account the capacity constraints of developing countries for the implementation of the certification scheme.
- (15) It is appropriate that, under this scheme, a certificate be required as a precondition for the import of fishery products into the Community. That certificate should contain information demonstrating the legality of the products concerned. It should be validated by the flag State of the fishing vessels which caught the fish concerned, in line with its duty under international law to ensure that fishing vessels flying its flag comply with international rules on conservation and management of fisheries resources.
- (16) It is essential that this certification scheme apply to all imports of marine fishery products into the Community and exports from the Community. This scheme should also apply to fishery products which have been transported or processed in a country other than the flag State before reaching the territory of the Community. Specific requirements should therefore apply with respect to those products, in order to guarantee that the products arriving into the territory of the Community are not different from those the legality of which has been validated by the flag State.
- (17) It is important to ensure an equal level of control for all imported fishery products, without prejudice to the volume or frequency of trade, by introducing specific procedures for granting the status of approved economic operator.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1.

- (18) The exportation of catches from fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State should also be subject to the certification scheme under the framework of cooperation with third countries.
- (19) Member States into which the products are intended to be imported should be able to check the validity of the catch certificates accompanying the consignment and be entitled to refuse the importation where the conditions laid down in this Regulation with respect to the catch certificate are not met.
- (20) It is important that checking, inspection and verification activities pertaining to fishery products in transit or transshipment be carried out primarily by the Member States of final destination in order to improve their efficiency.
- (21) In order to assist control authorities within Member States in their tasks of monitoring the legality of fishery products traded with the Community, as well as to warn Community operators, a Community alert system should be established, designed to spread information, where appropriate, about well-founded doubts as to compliance by certain third countries with applicable conservation and management rules.
- (22) It is essential that the Community adopt dissuasive measures against fishing vessels carrying out IUU fishing and which are not subject to appropriate action by their flag State in response to such IUU fishing.
- (23) To this end, the Commission, in collaboration with Member States, the Community Fisheries Control Agency, third States and other bodies, should identify fishing vessels suspected of carrying out IUU fishing, on the basis of risk management, and the Commission should seek information from the competent flag State as to the accuracy of the findings.
- (24) In order to facilitate enquiries pertaining to fishing vessels presumed to have carried out IUU fishing and prevent the continuation of the alleged infringement, those fishing vessels should be subject to specific control and inspection requirements by Member States.
- (25) When, on the basis of the information obtained, there are sufficient grounds to consider that fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country have been engaged in IUU fishing and that the competent flag States have not taken effective action in response to such IUU fishing, the Commission should place those vessels on the Community IUU vessel list.
- (26) When, on the basis of the information obtained, there are sufficient grounds to consider that Community fishing vessels have been engaged in IUU fishing and that the competent flag Member States have not taken effective action pursuant to this Regulation and to Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 in response to such IUU fishing, the Commission should place those vessels on the Community IUU vessel list.
- (27) With a view to remedying the absence of effective action by flag States towards fishing vessels flying their flags and placed on the Community IUU vessel list, and to restrict the continuation of fishing activities by those vessels, Member States should apply appropriate measures against those vessels.
- (28) To safeguard the rights of the fishing vessels placed on the Community IUU vessel list and of their flag States, the procedure for the listing should give the flag State the opportunity to inform the Commission of the measures taken and, where possible, give the owner or operators concerned the possibility of being heard at each stage of the procedure and allow for the delisting of a fishing vessel when the criteria for its listing are no longer met.
- (29) In order to provide for a single framework within the Community and to avoid proliferation of lists pertaining to fishing vessels involved in IUU fishing, fishing vessels included in the IUU lists adopted by regional fisheries management organisations should automatically be included in the corresponding list drawn up by the Commission.
- (30) The failure by some States to discharge the duty incumbent on them under international law as flag, port, coastal or market States, to take appropriate measures to ensure compliance by their fishing vessels or nationals with rules on the conservation and management of fisheries resources is one of the main drivers of IUU fishing and should be addressed by the Community.
- (31) To this end, in addition to its action at international and regional levels, the Community should be entitled to identify those non-cooperating States, on the basis of transparent, clear and objective criteria relying on international standards, and, after giving them adequate time and to respond to a prior notification, adopt non-discriminatory, legitimate and proportionate measures with respect to those States, including trade measures.
- (32) It is for the Council to adopt trade measures in respect of other States. As the establishment of a list of non-cooperating States should entail trade counter-measures in respect of the States concerned, it is appropriate that the Council reserve itself the right to exercise implementing powers directly in this specific case.
- (33) It is essential that nationals of Member States be effectively deterred from engaging in or supporting IUU fishing by fishing vessels flying the flag of third countries and active outside the Community, without prejudice to the primacy of the responsibility of the flag State. Member States should therefore put in place the necessary measures and cooperate

between themselves and with third countries to identify their nationals carrying out IUU fishing, make sure that they are adequately sanctioned and verify the activities of their nationals involved with third country fishing vessels, outside the Community.

- (34) The persistence of a high number of serious infringements against the rules of the common fisheries policy within Community waters or by Community operators lies to a large extent in the non-deterrent level of sanctions prescribed within Member States' legislation in relation to serious infringements to those rules. This weakness is compounded by the wide variety of sanctions levels across Member States, which encourages illegal operators to operate in maritime waters or the territory of the Member States where these are the lowest. To address this weakness, building upon the provisions set out in Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EEC) No 2847/93 in this area, it is appropriate to approximate within the Community the maximum levels of administrative sanctions foreseen in relation to serious infringements against common fisheries policy rules, taking into account the value of the fishery products obtained by committing the serious infringement, their repetition and the value of the prejudice to the fishing resources and the marine environment concerned, as well as to foresee immediate enforcement measures and complementary measures.
- (35) In addition to behaviour constitutive of a serious infringement against rules on fishing activities, the conduct of business directly connected to IUU fishing, including the trade in or the importation of fishery products stemming from IUU fishing, or the falsification of documents, should also be considered as serious infringements requiring the adoption of harmonised maximum levels of administrative sanctions by Member States.
- (36) The sanctions for serious infringements of this Regulation should also apply to legal persons as those infringements are committed, to a large extent, in the interest of legal persons or for their benefit.
- (37) Provisions pertaining to sightings of fishing vessels at seas adopted within certain regional fisheries management organisations should be implemented in a harmonised manner within the Community.
- (38) Cooperation between Member States, the Commission, and with third countries is essential to ensure that IUU fishing is properly investigated and sanctioned and that the measures

laid down in this Regulation can be applied. A system for mutual assistance should be established to enhance such cooperation.

- (39) In accordance with the principle of proportionality, it is necessary and appropriate for the achievement of the basic objective of eliminating IUU fishing to lay down rules on the measures foreseen in this Regulation. This Regulation does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve the objectives pursued, in accordance with the third paragraph of Article 5 of the Treaty.
- (40) The measures necessary for the implementation of this Regulation should be adopted in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission ⁽¹⁾.
- (41) This Regulation identifies IUU fishing as a violation of applicable laws, rules or regulations of particular gravity, as it seriously undermines the attainment of the objectives of the violated rules and jeopardises the sustainability of the stocks concerned or the conservation of the marine environment. Given its restricted scope, the implementation of this Regulation must build upon, and be complementary to that of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, which establishes the basic framework for the control and monitoring of fishing activities under the common fisheries policy. Accordingly, this Regulation reinforces the rules of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 in the area of port inspections of third country fishing vessels, which are now repealed and replaced by the port inspection regime established in Chapter II of this Regulation. In addition, this Regulation provides for a regime of sanctions in Chapter IX that applies specifically to IUU fishing activities. The provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 relating to sanctions remain thus applicable to violations of the rules of the common fisheries policy other than those addressed by this Regulation.
- (42) The protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data is governed by Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data ⁽²⁾, which is fully applicable to the processing of personal data for the purposes of this Regulation, in particular as regards the rights of data subjects to access, rectification, blocking and erasure of data and notification to third parties, which have not in consequence been further particularised in this Regulation.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 8, 12.1.2001, p. 1.

(43) The entry into force of provisions of this Regulation on matters covered by Council Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1093/94 ⁽¹⁾, (EC) No 1447/1999 ⁽²⁾, (EC) No 1936/2001 ⁽³⁾ and (EC) No 601/2004 ⁽⁴⁾ should result in the repeal of parts or the entirety of those Regulations,

(b) conducted by fishing vessels flying the flag of States that are contracting parties to a relevant regional fisheries management organisation, but which operate in contravention of the conservation and management measures adopted by that organisation and by which those States are bound, or of relevant provisions of the applicable international law; or

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

1. This Regulation establishes a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing.

2. For the purposes of paragraph 1, each Member State shall take appropriate measures, in accordance with Community law, to ensure the effectiveness of that system. It shall place sufficient means at the disposal of its competent authorities to enable them to perform their tasks as laid down in this Regulation.

3. The system laid down in paragraph 1 shall apply to all IUU fishing and associated activities carried out within the territory of Member States to which the Treaty applies, within Community waters, within maritime waters under the jurisdiction or sovereignty of third countries and on the high seas. IUU fishing within maritime waters of the overseas territories and countries referred to in Annex II of the Treaty shall be treated as taking place within maritime waters of third countries.

(c) conducted by fishing vessels in violation of national laws or international obligations, including those undertaken by cooperating States to a relevant regional fisheries management organisation;

3. 'unreported fishing' means fishing activities:

(a) which have not been reported, or have been misreported, to the relevant national authority, in contravention of national laws and regulations; or

(b) which have been undertaken in the area of competence of a relevant regional fisheries management organisation and have not been reported, or have been misreported, in contravention of the reporting procedures of that organisation;

4. 'unregulated fishing' means fishing activities:

(a) conducted in the area of application of a relevant regional fisheries management organisation by fishing vessels without nationality, by fishing vessels flying the flag of a State not party to that organisation or by any other fishing entity, in a manner that is not consistent with or contravenes the conservation and management measures of that organisation; or

(b) conducted in areas or for fish stocks in relation to which there are no applicable conservation or management measures by fishing vessels in a manner that is not consistent with State responsibilities for the conservation of living marine resources under international law;

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation:

1. 'illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing' or 'IUU fishing' means fishing activities which are illegal, unreported or unregulated;

2. 'illegal fishing' means fishing activities:

(a) conducted by national or foreign fishing vessels in maritime waters under the jurisdiction of a State, without the permission of that State, or in contravention of its laws and regulations;

⁽¹⁾ Council Regulation (EC) No 1093/94 of 6 May 1994 setting the terms under which fishing vessels of a third country may land directly and market their catches at Community ports (OJ L 121, 12.5.1994, p. 3).

⁽²⁾ Council Regulation (EC) No 1447/1999 of 24 June 1999 establishing a list of types of behaviour which seriously infringe the rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 167, 2.7.1999, p. 5).

⁽³⁾ Council Regulation (EC) No 1936/2001 of 27 September 2001 laying down control measures applicable to fishing for certain stocks of highly migratory fish (OJ L 263, 3.10.2001, p. 1).

⁽⁴⁾ Council Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 of 22 March 2004 laying down certain control measures applicable to fishing activities in the area covered by the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources (OJ L 97, 1.4.2004, p. 16).

5. 'fishing vessel' means any vessel of any size used or intended for use for the purposes of commercial exploitation of fishery resources, including support ships, fish processing vessels, vessels engaged in transshipment and carrier vessels equipped for the transportation of fishery products, except container vessels;

6. 'Community fishing vessel' means a fishing vessel flying the flag of a Member State and registered in the Community;

7. 'fishing authorisation' means entitlement to engage in fishing activities during a specified period, in a given area or for a given fishery;
8. 'fishery products' mean any products which fall under Chapter 03 and Tariff headings 1604 and 1605 of the Combined Nomenclature established by Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff⁽¹⁾, with the exception of the products listed in Annex I of this Regulation;
9. 'conservation and management measures' mean measures to conserve and manage one or more species of living marine resources and that are adopted and in force in accordance with the relevant rules of international and/or Community law;
10. 'transhipment' means the unloading of all or any fishery products on board a fishing vessel to another fishing vessel;
11. 'importation' means the introduction of fishery products into the territory of the Community, including for transhipment purposes at ports in its territory;
12. 'indirect importation' means the importation from the territory of a third country other than the flag State of the fishing vessel responsible for the catch;
13. 'exportation' means any movement to a third country of fishery products harvested by fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State, including from the territory of the Community, from third countries or from fishing grounds;
14. 're-exportation' means any movement from the territory of the Community of fishery products which had been previously imported into the territory of the Community;
15. 'regional fisheries management organisation' means a subregional, regional or a similar organisation with competence, as recognised under international law, to establish conservation and management measures for living marine resources placed under its responsibility by virtue of the convention or agreement by which it was established;
16. 'contracting party' means a contracting party to the international convention or agreement establishing a regional fisheries management organisation, as well as States, fishing entities or any other entities that cooperate with such an organisation and have been granted cooperating non-contracting party status with respect to such an organisation;
17. 'sighting' means any observation by a Member State's competent authority responsible for inspection at sea, or by the master of a Community or third country fishing vessel of a fishing vessel that may fall under one or several of the criteria referred to in Article 3(1);
18. 'joint fishing operation' means any operation between two or more fishing vessels where catch is transferred from the fishing gear of one fishing vessel to another or where the technique used by those fishing vessels requires one common fishing gear;
19. 'legal person' means any legal entity having such status under the applicable national law, with the exception of States or public bodies in the exercise of State authority and public organisations;
20. 'risk' means the likelihood of an event that may occur, with regard to fishery products imported into or exported from the territory of the Community, which prevents the correct application of this Regulation or of the conservation and management measures;
21. 'risk management' means the systematic identification of risk and the implementation of all measures necessary for limiting exposure to risk. This includes activities such as collecting data and information, analysing and assessing risk, prescribing and taking action, and regular monitoring and review of the process and its outcomes, based on international, Community or national sources or strategies;
22. 'high seas' means all the part of the sea as defined in Article 86 of the United Nations Convention of the Law of the Sea (Unclos);
23. 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee.

Article 3

Fishing vessels engaged in IUU fishing

1. A fishing vessel shall be presumed to be engaged in IUU fishing if it is shown that, contrary to the conservation and management measures applicable in the fishing area concerned, it has:
- fished without a valid licence, authorisation or permit issued by the flag State or the relevant coastal State; or
 - not fulfilled its obligations to record and report catch or catch-related data, including data to be transmitted by satellite vessel monitoring system, or prior notices under Article 6; or

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 256, 7.9.1987, p. 1.

- (c) fished in a closed area, during a closed season, without or after attainment of a quota or beyond a closed depth; or
- (d) engaged in directed fishing for a stock which is subject to a moratorium or for which fishing is prohibited; or
- (e) used prohibited or non-compliant fishing gear; or
- (f) falsified or concealed its markings, identity or registration; or
- (g) concealed, tampered with or disposed of evidence relating to an investigation; or
- (h) obstructed the work of officials in the exercise of their duties in inspecting for compliance with the applicable conservation and management measures; or the work of observers in the exercise of their duties of observing compliance with the applicable Community rules; or
- (i) taken on board, transhipped or landed undersized fish in contravention of the legislation in force; or
- (j) transhipped or participated in joint fishing operations with, supported or re-supplied other fishing vessels identified as having engaged in IUU fishing under this Regulation, in particular those included in the Community IUU vessel list or in the IUU vessel list of a regional fisheries management organisation; or
- (k) carried out fishing activities in the area of a regional fisheries management organisation in a manner inconsistent with or in contravention of the conservation and management measures of that organisation and is flagged to a State not party to that organisation, or not cooperating with that organisation as established by that organisation; or
- (l) no nationality and is therefore a stateless vessel, in accordance with international law.

2. The activities set out in paragraph 1 shall be considered as serious infringements in accordance with Article 42 depending on the gravity of the infringement in question which shall be determined by the competent authority of the Member State, taking into account the criteria such as the damage done, its value, the extent of the infringement or its repetition.

CHAPTER II

INSPECTIONS OF THIRD COUNTRY FISHING VESSELS IN MEMBER STATES PORTS

SECTION 1

Conditions for access to port by third country fishing vessels

Article 4

Inspection in port schemes

1. With a view to prevent, deter and eliminate IUU fishing, an effective scheme of inspections in port for third country fishing vessels calling at the ports of Member States shall be maintained.

2. Access to ports of Member States, the provision of port services, and the conduct of landing or transhipment operations in such ports shall be prohibited for third country fishing vessels unless they meet the requirements laid down in this Regulation, except in cases of *force majeure* or distress within the meaning of Article 18 of the Unclos (*force majeure* or distress) for services strictly necessary to remedy those situations.

3. Transhipments between third country fishing vessels or between the latter and fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall be prohibited in Community waters and shall take place only in port, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

4. Fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall not be authorised to tranship at sea catches from third country fishing vessels outside Community waters unless the fishing vessels are registered as carrier vessels under the auspices of a regional fisheries management organisation.

Article 5

Designated ports

1. Member States shall designate ports, or places close to the shore, where landings or transhipment operations of fishery products and port services referred to in Article 4(2) are permitted.

2. Access to port services and the conduct of landing or transhipment operations by third country fishing vessels shall be authorised only in designated ports.

3. Member States shall transmit to the Commission no later than 15 January of each year a list of designated ports. Any subsequent changes to this list shall be notified to the Commission at least 15 days before the change takes effect.

4. The Commission shall, without delay, publish the list of designated ports in the *Official Journal of the European Union* and on its website.

Article 6

Prior notice

1. Masters of third country fishing vessels or their representatives shall notify the competent authorities of the Member State whose designated port or landing facilities they wish to use at least three working days before the estimated time of arrival at the port, of the following information:

- (a) vessel identification;
- (b) name of the designated port of destination and the purposes of the call, landing, transhipment or access to services;
- (c) fishing authorisation or, where appropriate, authorisation to support fishing operations or to tranship fishery products;
- (d) dates of the fishing trip;
- (e) estimated date and time of arrival at port;
- (f) the quantities of each species retained on board or, where appropriate, a negative report;
- (g) the zone or zones where the catch was made or where transhipment took place, whether in Community waters, in zones under the jurisdiction or sovereignty of a third country or on the high seas;
- (h) the quantities for each species to be landed or transhipped.

Masters of third country fishing vessels or their representatives shall be exempted from notifying information contained in points (a), (c), (d), (g) and (h), where a catch certificate has been validated in accordance with Chapter III for the full catch to be landed or transhipped in the territory of the Community.

2. The notification set out in paragraph 1 shall be accompanied by a catch certificate validated in accordance with Chapter III if the third country fishing vessel carries on board fishery products. The provisions laid down in Article 14 on the recognition of catch documents or port State control forms which are part of catch documentation or port State control schemes adopted by regional fisheries management organisations shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

3. The Commission, in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2), may exempt certain categories of third country fishing vessels from the obligation stipulated in paragraph 1 for a limited and renewable period, or make provision for another notification period taking into account, *inter alia*, the type of fishery product, the distance between the

fishing grounds, landing places and ports where the vessels in question are registered or listed.

4. This Article shall apply without prejudice to special provisions set forth in fisheries agreements concluded between the Community and third countries.

Article 7

Authorisation

1. Without prejudice to point 5 of Article 37, a third country fishing vessel shall be granted authorisation to access the port only if the information set out in Article 6(1) is complete and, if the third country vessel carries on board fishery products, is accompanied by the catch certificate referred to in Article 6(2).

2. Authorisation to commence landing or transhipment operations in port shall be subject to a check to determine the completeness of the information submitted as prescribed in paragraph 1 and, where appropriate, to an inspection carried out in accordance with Section 2.

3. By way of derogation to paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article the port Member State may authorise port access and all or part of a landing in cases where the information set out in Article 6(1) is not complete or its check or verification is pending, but shall, in such cases, keep the fishery products concerned in storage under the control of the competent authorities. The fishery products shall only be released to be sold, taken over or transported once the information set out in Article 6(1) has been received or the checking or verification process is completed. If this process is not completed within 14 days of the landing, the port Member State may confiscate and dispose of the fishery products in accordance with national rules. The cost of storage shall be borne by the operators.

Article 8

Recording of landing or transhipment operations

1. Masters of third country fishing vessels or their representative shall submit to the authorities of the Member State whose designated ports of landing or transhipment facilities they use, if possible by electronic means prior to landing or transhipment operations, a declaration indicating the quantity of fishery products by species to be landed or transhipped, and the date and place of each catch. Masters and their representatives shall be held responsible for the accuracy of such declarations.

2. Member States shall keep the originals of the declarations set out in paragraph 1, or a hard copy when transmitted electronically, for a period of three years or longer in accordance with national rules.

3. Landing and transhipment declaration procedures and forms shall be determined in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

4. Member States shall notify the Commission by computer transmission before the end of the first month of each calendar quarter of the quantities landed and/or transhipped by third country fishing vessels in their ports during the previous quarter.

SECTION 2

Port inspections

Article 9

General principles

1. Member States shall carry out inspections in their designated ports of at least 5 % of landing and transshipment operations by third country fishing vessels each year, in accordance with the benchmarks determined by the procedure referred to in Article 54(2) on the basis of risk management, without prejudice to the higher thresholds adopted by regional fisheries management organisations.

2. The following fishing vessels shall be inspected in all cases:

- (a) fishing vessels sighted in accordance with Article 48;
- (b) fishing vessels reported in the framework of a notification made under the Community alert system in accordance with Chapter IV;
- (c) fishing vessels identified by the Commission as presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing in accordance with Article 25;
- (d) fishing vessels appearing in a IUU vessel list adopted by a regional fisheries management organisation notified to Member States in accordance with Article 30.

Article 10

Inspection procedure

1. Officials in charge of inspections (officials) shall be able to examine all relevant areas, decks and rooms of the fishing vessel, catches processed or not, nets or other gear, equipment and any relevant documents which officials deem it necessary to verify in compliance with applicable laws, regulations or international management and conservation measures. Officials may also question persons deemed to have information on the matter subject to inspection.

2. Inspections shall involve the monitoring of the entire landing or transshipment operations and include a cross-check between the quantities by species recorded in the prior notice of landing and the quantities by species landed or transhipped.

3. Officials shall sign their inspection report in the presence of the master of the fishing vessel, who shall have the right to add or cause to be added any information that he considers relevant.

Officials shall indicate in the logbook that an inspection has been made.

4. A copy of the inspection report shall be handed over to the master of the fishing vessel, who may forward it to the owner.

5. The master shall cooperate with and assist in the inspections of the fishing vessel and shall not obstruct, intimidate or interfere with the officials in the performance of their duties.

Article 11

Procedure in the event of infringements

1. If the information collected during the inspection provides evidence to the official to believe that a fishing vessel has engaged in IUU fishing in accordance with the criteria set out in Article 3, the official shall:

- (a) record the suspected infringement in the inspection report;
- (b) take all necessary action to ensure safekeeping of the evidence pertaining to such suspected infringement;
- (c) immediately forward the inspection report to the competent authority.

2. If the results of the inspection provide evidence that a third country fishing vessel has engaged in IUU fishing in accordance with the criteria set out in Article 3, the competent authority of the port Member State shall not authorise such vessels to land or tranship their catch.

3. The inspecting Member State shall immediately notify its decision not to authorise landing or transshipment operations taken in accordance with paragraph 2, accompanied by a copy of the inspection report, to the Commission or to a body designated by it, which shall immediately transmit it to the competent authority of the flag State of the inspected fishing vessel with a copy to the flag State or States of donor vessels where the inspected fishing vessel has engaged in transshipment operations. Where appropriate, a copy of the notification shall also be communicated to the Executive Secretary of the regional fisheries management organisation in whose area of competence the catch was made.

4. Where the suspected breach has taken place in the high seas, the port Member State shall cooperate with the flag State in carrying out an investigation into it and, where appropriate, shall apply the sanctions provided for by the legislation of that port Member State, under the condition that, in accordance with international law, that flag State has expressly agreed to transfer its jurisdiction. In addition, where the suspected breach has taken place in the maritime waters of a third country, the port Member

State shall also cooperate with the coastal State in carrying out an investigation into it and, where appropriate, shall apply the sanctions provided for by the legislation of that port Member State, under the condition that, in accordance with international law, that coastal State has expressly agreed to transfer its jurisdiction.

CHAPTER III

CATCH CERTIFICATION SCHEME FOR IMPORTATION AND EXPORTATION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS

Article 12

Catch certificates

1. The importation into the Community of fishery products obtained from IUU fishing shall be prohibited.
2. To ensure the effectiveness of the prohibition established in paragraph 1, fishery products shall only be imported into the Community when accompanied by a catch certificate in conformity with this Regulation.
3. The catch certificate referred to in paragraph 2 shall be validated by the flag State of the fishing vessel or fishing vessels which made the catches from which the fishery products have been obtained. It shall be used to certify that such catches have been made in accordance with applicable laws, regulations and international conservation and management measures.
4. The catch certificate shall contain all the information specified in the specimen shown in Annex II, and shall be validated by a public authority of the flag State with the necessary powers to attest the accuracy of the information. In agreement with flag States, within the framework of the cooperation set out in Article 20(4), the catch certificate may be established, validated or submitted by electronic means or be replaced by electronic traceability systems ensuring the same level of control by authorities.
5. The list in Annex I of the products excluded from the scope of implementation of the catch certificate may be reviewed each year on the basis of the results of the information gathered under Chapters II, III, IV, V, VIII, X and XII, and amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

Article 13

Catch documentation schemes agreed and in force in the framework of a regional fisheries management organisation

1. Catch documents, and any related documents, validated in conformity with catch documentation schemes adopted by a regional fisheries management organisation which are recognised as complying with the requirements laid down in this Regulation,

shall be accepted as catch certificates in respect of the fishery products from species to which such catch documentation schemes apply and shall be subject to the check and verification requirements incumbent upon the Member State of importation in accordance with Articles 16 and 17 and to the provisions on refusal of importation laid down in Article 18. The list of such catch documentation schemes shall be determined in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply without prejudice to the specific regulations in force whereby such catch documentation schemes are implemented into Community law.

Article 14

Indirect importation of fishery products

1. In order to import fishery products constituting one single consignment, transported in the same form to the Community from a third country other than the flag State, the importer shall submit to the authorities of the Member States of importation:
 - (a) the catch certificate(s) validated by the flag State; and
 - (b) documented evidence that the fishery products did not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good and genuine condition, and remained under the surveillance of the competent authorities in that third country.

Documented evidence shall be provided by means of:

- (i) where appropriate, the single transport document issued to cover the passage from the territory of the flag State through that third country; or
- (ii) a document issued by the competent authorities of that third country:
 - giving an exact description of the fishery products, the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used, and
 - indicating the conditions under which the fishery products remained in that third country.

Where the species concerned are subject to a regional fisheries management organisation catch documentation scheme which has been recognised under Article 13, the documents referred to above may be replaced by the re-export certificate of that catch documentation scheme, provided that the third country has fulfilled its notification requirements accordingly.

2. In order to import fishery products constituting one single consignment and which have been processed in a third country other than the flag State, the importer shall submit to the authorities of the Member State of importation a statement established by the processing plant in that third country and endorsed by its competent authorities in accordance with the form in Annex IV:

- (a) giving an exact description of the unprocessed and processed products and their respective quantities;
- (b) indicating that the processed products have been processed in that third country from catches accompanied by catch certificate(s) validated by the flag State; and
- (c) accompanied by:
 - (i) the original catch certificate(s) where the totality of the catches concerned has been used for the processing of the fishery products exported in a single consignment; or
 - (ii) a copy of the original catch certificate(s), where part of the catches concerned has been used for the processing of the fishery products exported in a single consignment.

Where the species concerned are subject to a regional fisheries management organisations catch documentation scheme which has been recognised under Article 13, the statement may be replaced by the re-export certificate of that catch documentation scheme, provided that the third country of processing has fulfilled its notification requirements accordingly.

3. The documents and the statement set out in paragraphs (1)(b) and (2) of this Article respectively may be communicated by electronic means within the framework of the cooperation laid down in Article 20(4).

Article 15

Exportation of catches made by fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State

1. The exportation of catches made by fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall be subject to the validation of a catch certificate by the competent authorities of the flag Member State, as established in Article 12(4), if required within the framework of the cooperation laid down in Article 20(4).

2. Flag Member States shall notify to the Commission their competent authorities for the validation of the catch certificates referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 16

Submission and checks of catch certificates

1. The validated catch certificate shall be submitted by the importer to the competent authorities of the Member State in

which the product is intended to be imported at least three working days before the estimated time of arrival at the place of entry into the territory of the Community. The deadline of three working days may be adapted according to the type of fishery product, the distance to the place of entry into the territory of the Community or the transport means used. Those competent authorities shall, on the basis of risk management, check the catch certificate in the light of the information provided in the notification received from the flag State in accordance with Articles 20 and 22.

2. By way of derogation to paragraph 1, importers who have been granted the status of approved economic operator may advise the competent authorities of the Member State of the arrival of the products within the deadline referred to in paragraph 1 and keep the validated catch certificate and related documents as referred to in Article 14 available to the authorities for the purposes of checks in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article or verifications in accordance with Article 17.

3. The criteria for granting the status of approved economic operator to an importer by the competent authorities of a Member State shall include:

- (a) the establishment of the importer on the territory of that Member State;
- (b) a sufficient number and volume of import operations to justify the implementation of the procedure referred to in paragraph 2;
- (c) an appropriate record of compliance with the requirements of conservation and management measures;
- (d) a satisfactory system of managing commercial and, where appropriate, transport and processing records, which enables the appropriate checks and verifications to be carried out for the purposes of this Regulation;
- (e) the existence of facilities with regard to the conduct of those checks and verifications;
- (f) where appropriate, practical standards of competence or professional qualifications directly related to the activities carried out; and
- (g) where appropriate, proven financial solvency.

Member States shall communicate to the Commission the name and address of the approved economic operators as soon as possible after having granted this status. The Commission shall make available this information to the Member States by electronic means.

The rules relating to the status of approved economic operator may be determined in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

Article 17

Verifications

1. The competent authorities of the Member States may carry out all of the verifications they deem necessary to ensure that the provisions of this Regulation are correctly applied.
2. Verifications may, in particular, consist in examining the products, verifying declaration data and the existence and authenticity of documents, examining the accounts of operators and other records, inspecting means of transport, including containers and storage places of the products and carrying out official enquiries and other similar acts, in addition to the inspection of fishing vessels at port under Chapter II.
3. Verifications shall be focused towards risk identified on the basis of criteria developed at national or Community level under risk management. Member States shall notify to the Commission their national criteria within 30 working days after 29 October 2008 and update this information. The Community criteria shall be determined in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).
4. Verifications shall be carried out, in any case, where:
 - (a) the verifying authority of the Member State has grounds to question the authenticity of the catch certificate itself, of the validation seal or of the signature of the relevant authority of the flag State; or
 - (b) the verifying authority of the Member State is in possession of information that questions the compliance by the fishing vessel with applicable laws, regulations or conservation and management measures, or the fulfilment of other requirements of this Regulation; or
 - (c) fishing vessels, fishing companies or any other operators have been reported in connection with presumed IUU fishing, including those fishing vessels which have been reported to a regional fisheries management organisation under the terms of an instrument adopted by that organisation to establish lists of vessels presumed to have carried out illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing; or
 - (d) flag States or re-exporting countries have been reported to a regional fisheries management organisation under the terms of an instrument adopted by that organisation to implement trade measures vis-à-vis flag States; or
 - (e) an alert notice has been published pursuant to Article 23(1).
5. Member States may decide to carry out verifications at random, in addition to the verifications referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4.

6. For the purpose of a verification, the competent authorities of a Member State may request the assistance of the competent authorities of the flag State or of a third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14, in which case:

- (a) the request for assistance shall state the reasons why the competent authorities of the Member State in question have well-founded doubts as to the validity of the certificate, of the statements contained therein and/or the compliance of the products with conservation and management measures. A copy of the catch certificate and any information or documents suggesting that the information on the certificate is inaccurate shall be forwarded in support of the request for assistance. The request shall be sent without delay to the competent authorities of the flag State or of a third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14;
 - (b) the procedure for verification shall be completed within 15 days of the date of the verification request. In the event that the competent authorities of the flag State concerned cannot meet the deadline, the verifying authorities in the Member State may, on request by the flag State or by a third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14 grant an extension of the deadline to reply, which shall not exceed a further 15 days.
7. The release of the products onto the market shall be suspended while awaiting the results of the verification procedures referred to in paragraphs (1) to (6). The cost of storage shall be borne by the operator.
8. Member States shall notify to the Commission their competent authorities for the checks and verifications of the catch certificates in accordance with Article 16 and paragraphs (1) to (6) of this Article.

Article 18

Refusal of importation

1. The competent authorities of the Member States shall, where appropriate, refuse the importation into the Community of fishery products without having to request any additional evidence or send a request for assistance to the flag State where they become aware that:
 - (a) the importer has not been able to submit a catch certificate for the products concerned or to fulfil his obligations under Article 16(1) or (2);
 - (b) the products intended for importation are not the same as those mentioned in the catch certificate;
 - (c) the catch certificate is not validated by the public authority of the flag State referred to in Article 12(3);
 - (d) the catch certificate does not indicate all the required information;

- (e) the importer is not in a position to prove that the fishery products comply with the conditions of Article 14(1) or (2);
- (f) a fishing vessel figuring on the catch certificate as vessel of origin of the catches is included in the Community IUU vessel list or in the IUU vessel lists referred to in Article 30;
- (g) the catch certificate has been validated by the authorities of a flag State identified as a non-cooperating State in accordance with Article 31.

2. The competent authorities of the Member States shall, where appropriate, refuse the importation of any fishery products into the Community, following a request for assistance pursuant to Article 17(6), where:

- (a) they have received a reply according to which the exporter was not entitled to request the validation of a catch certificate; or
- (b) they have received a reply according to which the products do not comply with the conservation and management measures, or other conditions under this Chapter are not met; or
- (c) they have not received a reply within the stipulated deadline; or
- (d) they have received a reply which does not provide pertinent answers to the questions raised in the request.

3. In the event that the importation of fishery products is refused pursuant to paragraphs 1 or 2, Member States may confiscate and destroy, dispose of or sell such fishery products in accordance with national law. The profits from the sale may be used for charitable purposes.

4. Any person shall have the right to appeal against decisions taken by the competent authorities pursuant to paragraphs 1, 2 or 3 which concern him. The right of appeal shall be exercised according to the provisions in force in the Member State concerned.

5. The competent authorities of the Member States shall notify the flag State and, where appropriate, the third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14 of refusals of importation. A copy of the notification shall be sent to the Commission.

Article 19

Transit and transshipment

1. Where, at the point of entry into the territory of the Community, fishery products are placed under a transit procedure and transported to another Member State where they shall be placed into another customs procedure, the provisions of Articles 17 and 18 shall be implemented in that Member State.

2. Where, at the point of entry into the territory of the Community, fishery products are placed under a transit procedure and transported to another place in the same Member State where they shall be placed under another customs procedure, that Member State may implement the provisions of Articles 16, 17 and 18 at the point of entry or at the place of destination. Member States shall, as soon as possible, notify to the Commission the measures adopted for the implementation of this paragraph and update this information. The Commission shall publish these notifications on its website.

3. Where, at the point of entry into the territory of the Community, fishery products are transhipped and transported by sea to another Member State, the provisions of Articles 17 and 18 shall be implemented in that Member State.

4. The Member States of transshipment shall communicate to the Member States of destination the information taken from the transport documentation on the nature of the fishery products, their weight, the port of loading and the shipper in the third country, the names of the transport vessels and the ports of transshipment and destination, as soon as possible this information is known and prior to the anticipated date of arrival in the port of destination.

Article 20

Flag State notifications and cooperation with third countries

1. The acceptance of catch certificates validated by a given flag State for the purposes of this Regulation shall be subject to the condition that the Commission has received a notification from the flag State concerned certifying that:

- (a) it has in place national arrangements for the implementation, control and enforcement of laws, regulations and conservation and management measures which must be complied with by its fishing vessels;
- (b) its public authorities are empowered to attest the veracity of the information contained in catch certificates and to carry out verifications of such certificates on request from the Member States. The notification shall also include the necessary information to identify those authorities.

2. The information to be given in the notification laid down in paragraph 1 is set forth in Annex III.

3. The Commission shall inform the flag State of the receipt of the notification sent pursuant to paragraph 1. If all elements mentioned in paragraph 1 are not provided by the flag State, the Commission shall indicate to the flag State which elements are missing and request that it provide a new notification.

4. The Commission shall, where appropriate, cooperate administratively with third countries in areas pertaining to the implementation of the catch certification provisions of this Regulation, including the use of electronic means to establish, validate or submit the catch certificates and, where appropriate, documents referred to in Article 14(1) and 14(2).

Such cooperation shall aim to:

- (a) ensure that fishery products imported into the Community originate from catches made in compliance with applicable laws, regulations or conservation and management measures;
- (b) facilitate the accomplishment by flag States of the formalities linked to the access to ports of fishing vessels, the importation of fishery products and the verification requirements of catch certificates established in Chapter II and this Chapter;
- (c) provide for the conduct of on-the-spot audits by the Commission or a body designated by it to verify the effective implementation of the cooperation arrangement;
- (d) provide for the establishment of a framework for the exchange of information between the two sides in support of the implementation of the cooperation arrangement.

5. The cooperation laid down in paragraph 4 shall not be construed as a precondition for the application of this Chapter to imports originating from catches made by fishing vessels flying the flag of any State.

Article 21

Re-exportation

1. The re-exportation of products imported under a catch certificate in accordance with this Chapter shall be authorised through the validation by the competent authorities of the Member State from which the re-exportation is to take place of the section 're-export' of the catch certificate or a copy thereof where the fishery products to be re-exported are a part of the products imported.

2. The procedure defined in Article 16(2) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where the fishery products are re-exported by an approved economic operator.

3. Member States shall notify to the Commission their competent authorities for the validation and the verification of the section 're-export' of catch certificates in accordance with the procedure defined in Article 15.

Article 22

Record keeping and dissemination

1. The Commission shall keep a record of States and their competent authorities notified in accordance with this Chapter which shall include:

- (a) Member States which have notified their competent authorities to validate, check and verify catch certificates and re-export certificates in accordance with Articles 15, 16, 17 and 21, respectively;
- (b) flag States for which notifications have been received in accordance with Article 20(1), indicating those for which cooperation with third countries has been established in accordance with Article 20(4).

2. The Commission shall publish on its website and in the *Official Journal of the European Union* the list of States and their competent authorities referred to in paragraph 1, and shall regularly update this information. The Commission shall make the details of the flag States authorities in charge of the validation and the verification of catch certificates available by electronic means to the authorities in the Member States responsible for the validation and verification of catch certificates.

3. The Commission shall publish on its website and in the *Official Journal of the European Union* the list of the catch documentation schemes which are recognised in accordance with Article 13 and shall update it on a regular basis.

4. Member States shall keep originals of the catch certificates submitted for importation, the catch certificates validated for exportation and the validated re-export sections of catch certificates for a period of three years or longer, in accordance with national rules.

5. Approved economic operators shall keep the original of the documents referred to in paragraph 4 for a period of three years or longer, in accordance with national rules.

CHAPTER IV

COMMUNITY ALERT SYSTEM

Article 23

Issuance of alerts

1. Where information obtained in accordance with Chapters II, III, V, VI, VII, VIII, X or XI raises well-founded doubt as to the compliance, by fishing vessels or fishery products from certain third countries, with applicable laws or regulations, including applicable laws or regulations communicated by third countries under the administrative cooperation referred to in Article 20(4), or with international conservation and management measures, the Commission shall publish an alert notice on its website and

in the *Official Journal of the European Union* to warn operators and to ensure that Member States take appropriate measures in respect of the third countries concerned pursuant to this Chapter.

2. The Commission shall communicate the information referred to in paragraph 1 without delay to the Member States' authorities and to the flag State concerned and, where appropriate, to a third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14.

Article 24

Action following issuance of alerts

1. Upon receipt of the information communicated pursuant to Article 23(2), Member States shall, where appropriate, and in accordance with risk management:

- (a) identify the on-going consignments of fishery products to be imported which fall within the scope of the alert notice and carry out a verification of the catch certificate and, where appropriate, of the documents referred to in Article 14, in accordance with the provisions laid down in Article 17;
- (b) take measures to ensure that the future consignments of fishery products intended for importation which fall within the scope of the alert notice be submitted to the verification of the catch certificate, and, where appropriate, of the documents referred to in Article 14, in accordance with the provisions laid down in Article 17;
- (c) identify the previous consignments of fishery products which fall under the scope of the alert notice and carry out the appropriate verifications, including the verification of previously submitted catch certificates;
- (d) submit the fishing vessels which fall within the scope of the alert notice, in accordance with the rules of international law, to the necessary enquiries, investigations or inspections at sea, in ports or any other landing places.

2. Member States shall communicate to the Commission as soon as possible the conclusions of their verifications and requests for verification and the actions taken where non-compliance with applicable laws, regulations or international conservation and management measures has been established.

3. Where the Commission decides that in light of the conclusions of verifications carried out pursuant to paragraph 1, the well-founded doubt which motivated the alert notice no longer exists, it shall, without delay:

- (a) publish a notice to that effect on its website and in the *Official Journal of the European Union* annulling the earlier alert notice;
- (b) advise the flag State and, where appropriate, the third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14 of the annulment; and

- (c) advise Member States through appropriate channels.

4. Where the Commission decides that in light of the conclusions of verifications carried out pursuant to paragraph 1, the well-founded doubt which motivated the alert notice remains, it shall, without delay:

- (a) update the alert notice by a new publication on its website and in the *Official Journal of the European Union*;
- (b) advise the flag State and, where appropriate, the third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14;
- (c) advise Member States through appropriate channels; and
- (d) where appropriate, refer the matter to the regional fisheries management organisation whose conservation and management measures might have been violated.

5. Where the Commission decides that in light of the conclusions of verifications carried out pursuant to paragraph 1, there are sufficient grounds to consider that the facts established might constitute a case of non-compliance with applicable laws, regulations or international conservation and management measures, it shall, without delay:

- (a) publish a new alert notice to their effect on its website and in the *Official Journal of the European Union*;
- (b) advise the flag State and undertake the appropriate proceedings and démarches in accordance with Chapters V and VI;
- (c) where appropriate, advise the third country other than the flag State as referred to in Article 14;
- (d) advise Member States through appropriate channels; and
- (e) where appropriate, refer the matter to the regional fisheries management organisation whose conservation and management measures might have been violated.

CHAPTER V

IDENTIFICATION OF FISHING VESSELS ENGAGED IN IUU FISHING

Article 25

Alleged IUU fishing

1. The Commission, or a body designated by it, shall compile and analyse:

- (a) all information on IUU fishing obtained in accordance with Chapters II, III, IV, VIII, X and XI; and/or

- (b) any other relevant information, as appropriate, such as:
- (i) the catch data;
 - (ii) trade information obtained from national statistics and other reliable sources;
 - (iii) vessel registers and databases;
 - (iv) regional fisheries management organisation catch documents or statistical document programmes;
 - (v) reports on sightings or other activities of fishing vessels presumed to be engaged in IUU fishing as referred to in Article 3 and IUU vessel lists reported or adopted by regional fisheries management organisations;
 - (vi) reports under the terms of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 on fishing vessels presumed to be engaged in IUU fishing as referred to in Article 3;
 - (vii) any other relevant information obtained, *inter alia*, in the ports and on the fishing grounds.
- and share the results of this investigation with the Commission on a timely basis;
- (c) issue an official request to the flag State to take immediate enforcement action should the allegation formulated against the fishing vessel concerned be proven to be founded, and to inform the Commission of the measures taken;
 - (d) ask the flag State to notify the owner and, where appropriate, the operator of the fishing vessel concerned of the detailed statement of reasons for the intended listing and of the consequences which would result should the fishing vessel be included in the Community IUU vessel list, as laid down in Article 37. Flag States shall also be requested to provide information to the Commission as to the fishing vessel's owners and, where appropriate, operators so as to ensure that such persons can be heard, in accordance with Article 27(2);
 - (e) advise the flag State on the provisions in Chapters VI and VII.

2. Member States may, at any time, submit to the Commission any additional information which might be relevant for the establishment of the Community IUU vessel list. The Commission, or a body designated by it, shall circulate the information, together with all the evidence provided, to the Member States and to the flag States concerned.

3. The Commission, or a body designated by it, shall keep a file in respect of each fishing vessel reported as allegedly involved in IUU fishing which shall be updated as new information is obtained.

Article 26

Presumed IUU fishing

1. The Commission shall identify fishing vessels for which sufficient information has been obtained in accordance with Article 25 to presume that such fishing vessels may be engaged in IUU fishing, warranting an official enquiry with the flag State concerned.

2. The Commission shall notify flag States whose fishing vessels are identified pursuant to paragraph 1 of an official request for an enquiry into the alleged IUU fishing of their flagged vessels concerned. The notification shall:

- (a) provide all information gathered by the Commission on alleged IUU fishing;
- (b) issue an official request to the flag State that it takes all the necessary measures to investigate the alleged IUU fishing

3. The Commission shall notify flag Member States whose fishing vessels are identified pursuant to paragraph 1 of an official request for an enquiry into the alleged IUU fishing of their flagged vessels concerned. The notification shall:

- (a) provide all information gathered by the Commission on alleged IUU fishing;
- (b) include an official request to the flag Member State to take all the necessary measures, in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 to investigate the alleged IUU fishing or, where appropriate, to report on all the measures already taken to investigate it and to share the results of this investigation with the Commission on a timely basis;
- (c) issue an official request to the flag Member State to take timely enforcement action should the allegation formulated against the fishing vessel concerned be proven to be founded, and to inform the Commission of the measures taken;
- (d) ask the flag Member State to notify the owner and, where appropriate, the operator of the fishing vessel concerned of the detailed statement of reasons for the intended listing and of the consequences which would result should the vessel be included in the Community IUU vessel list, as laid down in Article 37. Flag Member States shall also be requested to provide information to the Commission as to the fishing vessel's owners and, where appropriate, operators so as to ensure that such persons can be heard, in accordance with Article 27(2).

4. The Commission shall circulate the information on fishing vessels presumed to be engaged in IUU fishing to all Member States in order to facilitate the implementation of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.

Article 27

Establishment of the Community IUU vessel list

1. The Commission shall, in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2), establish a Community IUU vessel list. The list shall include the fishing vessels in relation to which, further to the measures taken pursuant to Articles 25 and 26, the information obtained in accordance with this Regulation establishes that they are engaged in IUU fishing and whose flag States have not complied with the official requests referred to in Article 26(2)(b) and (c) and Article 26(3)(b) and (c), in response to such IUU fishing.

2. Before placing any fishing vessel on the Community IUU vessel list, the Commission shall provide the owner and, where appropriate, the operator of the fishing vessel concerned with a detailed statement of reasons for the intended listing and with all elements supporting the suspicion that the fishing vessel has carried out IUU fishing. The statement shall mention the right to ask for or to provide additional information, and give the owner, and, where appropriate, the operator the possibility of being heard and to defend their case, leaving them adequate time and facilities.

3. When a decision is taken to place a fishing vessel on the Community IUU vessel list, the Commission shall notify that decision, and the reasons for it, to the owner and, where appropriate, the operator of the fishing vessel.

4. The obligations imposed on the Commission by paragraphs 2 and 3 shall apply without prejudice to the primary responsibility of the flag State over the fishing vessel, and only in so far as the relevant information on the identification of the fishing vessel owner and operator is at the disposal of the Commission.

5. The Commission shall notify the flag State of the inclusion of the fishing vessel on the Community IUU vessel list and shall provide the flag State with the detailed reasons for listing.

6. The Commission shall request flag States with fishing vessels on the Community IUU vessel list to:

- (a) notify the owner of the fishing vessel of its inclusion on the Community IUU vessel list, of the reasons justifying this inclusion and of the consequences resulting from it, as laid down in Article 37; and
- (b) take all the necessary measures to eliminate IUU fishing, including, if necessary, the withdrawal of the registration or the fishing licences of the fishing vessels concerned, and to inform the Commission of the measures taken.

7. This Article shall not apply to Community fishing vessels if the flag Member State has taken action in accordance with paragraph 8.

8. Community fishing vessels shall not be included in the Community IUU vessel list if the flag Member State has taken action pursuant to this Regulation and Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 against breaches constituting serious infringements as laid down in Article 3(2), without prejudice to the action taken by regional fisheries management organisations.

Article 28

Removal of fishing vessels from the Community IUU vessel list

1. The Commission shall remove a fishing vessel from the Community IUU vessel list, in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2), if the fishing vessel's flag State demonstrates that:

- (a) the vessel did not engage in any of the IUU fishing activities for which it was placed on the list; or
- (b) proportionate, dissuasive and effective sanctions have been applied in response to the IUU fishing activities in question, notably for the fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State in accordance with the Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.

2. The owner or, where appropriate, the operator of a fishing vessel placed on the Community IUU vessel list may submit a request to the Commission to review the status of that vessel in case of inaction by the flag State under paragraph 1.

The Commission shall only consider removing the fishing vessel from the list if:

- (a) the owner or the operator provides evidence as to the fact that the fishing vessel is no longer engaged in IUU fishing; or
- (b) the listed fishing vessel has sunk or has been scrapped.

3. In all other cases, the Commission shall only consider removing the fishing vessel from the list if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) at least two years have elapsed since the fishing vessel's listing during which no further reports of alleged IUU fishing by the vessel have been received by the Commission in accordance with Article 25; or
- (b) the owner submits information relating to the current operation of the fishing vessel that demonstrates that it is operating in full conformity with laws, regulations and/or conservation and management measures that apply to any fisheries in which it is participating; or

- (c) the fishing vessel concerned, its owner or operator, maintain no operational or financial links, whether direct or indirect, with any other vessel, owner or operator presumed or confirmed to be engaged in IUU fishing.

Article 29

Content, publicity and maintenance of the Community IUU vessel list

1. The Community IUU vessel list shall contain the following details for each fishing vessel:

- (a) name and previous names, if any;
- (b) flag and previous flags, if any;
- (c) owner and where relevant previous owners, including beneficial owners, if any;
- (d) operator and where relevant previous operators, if any;
- (e) call sign and previous call signs, if any;
- (f) Lloyds/IMO number, where available;
- (g) photographs, where available;
- (h) date of first inclusion on it;
- (i) summary of activities which justify inclusion of the vessel on it, together with references to all relevant documents informing of and evidencing those activities.

2. The Commission shall publish the Community IUU vessel list in the *Official Journal of the European Union* and shall take any measure necessary to ensure its publicity, including by placing it on its website.

3. The Commission shall update every three months the Community IUU vessel list and shall provide for a system to automatically notify updates to Member States, regional fisheries management organisations and any member of the civil society that should so request. Furthermore, the Commission shall transmit the list to the FAO and to regional fisheries management organisations for the purposes of enhancing cooperation between the Community and these organisations aimed at preventing, deterring and eliminating IUU fishing.

Article 30

IUU vessel lists adopted by regional fisheries management organisations

1. In addition to the fishing vessels referred to in Article 27, fishing vessels included in the IUU vessel lists adopted by regional fisheries management organisations shall be included in

the Community IUU vessel list, in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2). Removal of such vessels from the Community IUU vessel list shall be governed by the decisions taken with regard to them by the relevant regional fisheries management organisation.

2. The Commission shall each year, on receiving from regional fisheries management organisations the lists of fishing vessels presumed or confirmed to be involved in IUU fishing, notify them to the Member States.

3. The Commission shall notify promptly to the Member States any addition to, any deletion from and/or any modification of the lists referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article at any time such changes occur. Article 37 shall apply in respect of the vessels appearing on the regional fisheries management organisations IUU vessel lists so modified as of the time of their notification to Member States.

CHAPTER VI

NON-COOPERATING THIRD COUNTRIES

Article 31

Identification of non-cooperating third countries

1. The Commission, in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2), shall identify the third countries that it considers as non-cooperating third countries in fighting IUU fishing.

2. The identification set out in paragraph 1 shall be based on the review of all information obtained pursuant to Chapters II, III, IV, V, VIII, X and XI, or, as appropriate, any other relevant information, such as the catch data, trade information obtained from national statistics and other reliable sources, vessel registers and databases, catch documents or statistical document programmes and IUU vessel lists adopted by regional fisheries management organisations, as well as any other information obtained in the ports and on the fishing grounds.

3. A third country may be identified as a non-cooperating third country if it fails to discharge the duties incumbent upon it under international law as flag, port, coastal or market State, to take action to prevent, deter and eliminate IUU fishing.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the Commission shall primarily rely on the examination of measures taken by the third country concerned in respect of:

- (a) recurrent IUU fishing suitably documented as carried out or supported by fishing vessels flying its flag or by its nationals, or by fishing vessels operating in its maritime waters or using its ports; or

(b) access of fisheries products stemming from IUU fishing to its market.

5. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the Commission shall take into account:

- (a) whether the third country concerned effectively cooperates with the Community, by providing a response to requests made by the Commission to investigate, provide feedback or follow-up to IUU fishing and associated activities;
- (b) whether the third country concerned has taken effective enforcement measures in respect of the operators responsible for IUU fishing, and in particular whether sanctions of sufficient severity to deprive the offenders of the benefits accruing from IUU fishing have been applied;
- (c) the history, nature, circumstances, extent and gravity of the manifestations of IUU fishing considered;
- (d) for developing countries, the existing capacity of their competent authorities.

6. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the Commission shall also consider the following elements:

- (a) the ratification of, or accession of the third countries concerned to, international fisheries instruments, and in particular the Unclos, the UN Fish Stocks Agreement and the FAO Compliance Agreement;
- (b) the status of the third country concerned as a contracting party to regional fisheries management organisations, or its agreement to apply the conservation and management measures adopted by them;
- (c) any act or omission by the third country concerned that may have diminished the effectiveness of applicable laws, regulations or international conservation and management measures.

7. Where appropriate, specific constraints of developing countries, in particular in respect to monitoring, control and surveillance of fishing activities, shall be duly taken into consideration in the implementation of this Article.

Article 32

Démarches in respect of countries identified as non-cooperating third countries

1. The Commission shall, without delay, notify countries concerned of the possibility of being identified as non-cooperating third countries in accordance with the criteria laid

down in Article 31. It shall include in the notification the following information:

- (a) the reason or reasons for the identification with all available supporting evidence;
- (b) the opportunity to respond to the Commission in writing with regard to the identification decision and other relevant information, for example, evidence refuting the identification or, where appropriate, a plan of action to improve and the measures taken to rectify the situation;
- (c) the right to ask for, or to provide, additional information;
- (d) the consequences of its identification as non-cooperating third country, as provided in Article 38.

2. The Commission shall also include in the notification referred to in paragraph 1 a request that the third country concerned take any necessary measures for the cessation of the IUU fishing activities in question and the prevention of any future such activities, and rectify any act or omission referred to in Article 31(6)(c).

3. The Commission shall, by more than one means of communication, transmit its notification and request to the third country concerned. The Commission shall seek to obtain confirmation from that country that it has received the notification.

4. The Commission shall give to the third country concerned adequate time to answer the notification and a reasonable time to remedy the situation.

Article 33

Establishment of a list of non-cooperating third countries

1. The Council, acting by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission, shall decide on a list of non-cooperating third countries.

2. The Commission shall, without delay, notify the third country concerned of its identification as a non-cooperating third country and of the measures applied in accordance with Article 38, and shall request it to rectify the current situation and to advise on the measures taken to ensure compliance with conservation and management measures by its fishing vessels.

3. Following a decision taken pursuant to paragraph 1 of this Article, the Commission shall, without delay, notify it to the Member States and shall request them to ensure the immediate implementation of the measures laid down in Article 38. Member States shall notify the Commission of any measures they have taken in response to this request.

Article 34

Removal from the list of non-cooperating third countries

1. The Council, acting by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission, shall remove a third country from the list of non-cooperating third countries if the third country concerned demonstrates that the situation that warranted its listing has been rectified. A removal decision shall also take into consideration whether the identified third countries concerned have taken concrete measures capable of achieving a lasting improvement of the situation.

2. Following a decision taken pursuant to paragraph 1 of this Article, the Commission shall, without delay, notify Member States of the lifting of the measures laid down in Article 38 in respect of the third country concerned.

Article 35

Publicity of the list of non-cooperating third countries

The Commission shall publish the list of non-cooperating third countries in the *Official Journal of the European Union* and take any measure necessary to ensure publicity of this list, including placing it on its website. The Commission shall regularly update the list and shall provide for a system to automatically notify updates to Member States, regional fisheries management organisations and any member of the civil society that should so request. Furthermore, the Commission shall transmit the list of non-cooperating third countries to the FAO and to regional fisheries management organisations for the purposes of enhancing cooperation between the Community and those organisations aimed at preventing, deterring and eliminating IUU fishing.

Article 36

Emergency measures

1. If there is evidence that the measures adopted by a third country undermine the conservation and management measures adopted by a regional fisheries management organisation, the Commission shall be entitled to adopt, in line with its international obligations, emergency measures which shall last no more than six months. The Commission may take a new decision to extend the emergency measures for no more than six months.

2. The emergency measures referred to in paragraph 1 may include, *inter alia*, that:

- (a) fishing vessels authorised to fish and flying the flag of the third country concerned shall not be granted access to the ports of Member States, except in case of *force majeure* or distress as referred to in Article 4(2) for services strictly necessary to remedy those situations;
- (b) fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall not be authorised to engage in joint fishing operations with vessels flying the flag of the third country concerned;

(c) fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall not be authorised to fish in maritime waters under the jurisdiction of the third country concerned, without prejudice to the provisions set out in bilateral fishing agreements;

(d) provision of live fish for fish farming in maritime waters under the jurisdiction of the third country concerned shall not be authorised;

(e) live fish caught by fishing vessels flying the flag of the third country concerned shall not be accepted for the purposes of fish farming in maritime waters under the jurisdiction of a Member State.

3. Emergency measures shall have immediate effect. They shall be notified to the Member States and to the third country concerned and published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

4. The Member States concerned may refer the Commission's decision set out in paragraph 1 to the Council within 10 working days of receipt of the notification.

5. The Council, acting by qualified majority, may take a different decision within one month of the date of receipt of the referral.

CHAPTER VII

MEASURES IN RESPECT OF FISHING VESSELS AND STATES INVOLVED IN IUU FISHING

Article 37

Action in respect of fishing vessels included in the Community IUU vessel list

The following measures shall apply to the fishing vessels included in the Community IUU vessel list (IUU fishing vessels):

- 1. flag Member States shall not submit to the Commission any requests for fishing authorisations in respect of IUU fishing vessels;
- 2. current fishing authorisations or special fishing permits issued by flag Member States in respect of IUU fishing vessels shall be withdrawn;
- 3. IUU fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country shall not be authorised to fish in Community waters and shall be prohibited to be chartered;
- 4. fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall not in any way assist, engage in fish processing operations or participate in any transshipment or joint fishing operations with IUU fishing vessels;

5. IUU fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall only be authorised access to their home ports and to no other Community port, except in case of *force majeure* or distress. IUU fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country shall not be authorised to enter into a port of a Member State, except in case of *force majeure* or distress. Alternatively, a Member State may authorise the entry into its ports of an IUU fishing vessel on the condition that the catches on board and, where appropriate, fishing gear prohibited pursuant to conservation and management measures adopted by regional fisheries management organisations, are confiscated. Member States shall also confiscate catches and, where appropriate, fishing gear prohibited pursuant to those measures, on board IUU fishing vessels which have been authorised to enter into its ports for reason of *force majeure* or distress;
 6. IUU fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country shall not be supplied in ports with provisions, fuel or other services, except in case of *force majeure* or distress;
 7. IUU fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country shall not be authorised to change the crew, except as necessary in case of *force majeure* or distress;
 8. Member States shall refuse the granting of their flag to IUU fishing vessels;
 9. the importation of fishery products caught by IUU fishing vessels shall be prohibited, and accordingly catch certificates accompanying such products shall not be accepted or validated;
 10. the exportation and re-exportation of fishery products from IUU fishing vessels for processing shall be prohibited;
 11. IUU fishing vessels with no fish and crew on board shall be authorised to enter a port for its scrapping, but without prejudice to any prosecutions and sanctions imposed against that vessel and any legal or natural person concerned.
- relation to IUU fishing affecting a given stock or species, the prohibition of importation may only apply in respect of this stock or species;
 2. the purchase by Community operators of a fishing vessel flying the flag of such countries shall be prohibited;
 3. the reflagging of a fishing vessel flying the flag of a Member State to such countries shall be prohibited;
 4. Member States shall not authorise the conclusion of chartering agreements with such countries for fishing vessels flying their flag;
 5. the exportation of Community fishing vessels to such countries shall be prohibited;
 6. private trade arrangements between nationals of a Member State and such countries in order for a fishing vessel flying the flag of that Member State to use the fishing possibilities of such countries shall be prohibited;
 7. joint fishing operations involving fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State with a fishing vessel flying the flag of such countries shall be prohibited;
 8. the Commission shall propose the denunciation of any standing bilateral fisheries agreement or fisheries partnership agreement with such countries which provides for termination of the agreement in case of failure to comply with undertakings made by them with regard to combating IUU fishing;
 9. the Commission shall not enter into negotiations to conclude a bilateral fisheries agreement or fisheries partnership agreements with such countries.

CHAPTER VIII

NATIONALS

Article 38

Article 39

Action in respect of non-cooperating third countries**Nationals supporting or engaged in IUU fishing**

The following measures shall apply to non-cooperating third countries:

1. the importation into the Community of fishery products caught by fishing vessels flying the flag of such countries shall be prohibited, and accordingly catch certificates accompanying such products shall not be accepted. In the event that the identification of a non-cooperating third country pursuant to Article 31 is justified by the lack of appropriate measures adopted by this third country in

1. Nationals subject to the jurisdiction of Member States (nationals) shall neither support nor engage in IUU fishing, including by engagement on board or as operators or beneficial owners of fishing vessels included in the Community IUU vessel list.

2. Without prejudice to the primary responsibility of the flag State, Member States shall cooperate amongst themselves and with third countries and take all appropriate measures, in accordance with national and Community law, in order to identify nationals supporting or engaged in IUU fishing.

3. Without prejudice to the primary responsibility of the flag State, Member States shall take appropriate action, subject to and in accordance with their applicable laws and regulations with regard to nationals identified as supporting or engaged in IUU fishing.

4. Each Member State shall notify to the Commission the names of the competent authorities responsible for coordinating the collection and verification of information on activities of nationals referred to in this Chapter and for reporting to and cooperating with the Commission.

Article 40

Prevention and sanction

1. Member States shall encourage nationals to notify any information pertaining to legal, beneficial or financial interests in, or control of, fishing vessels flagged to a third country which they hold and the names of the vessels concerned.

2. Nationals shall not sell or export any fishing vessel to operators involved in the operation, management or ownership of fishing vessels included in the Community IUU vessel list.

3. Without prejudice to other provisions laid down in Community law pertaining to public funds, Member States shall not grant any public aid under national aid regimes or under Community funds to operators involved in the operation, management or ownership of fishing vessels included in the Community IUU vessel list.

4. Member States shall endeavour to obtain information on the existence of any arrangement between nationals and a third country allowing the reflagging of fishing vessels flying their flag to such third country. They shall inform the Commission thereof by submitting a list of the fishing vessels concerned.

CHAPTER IX

IMMEDIATE ENFORCEMENT MEASURES, SANCTIONS AND ACCOMPANYING SANCTIONS

Article 41

Scope

This Chapter shall apply in relation to:

1. serious infringements committed within the territory of Member States to which the Treaty applies, or within maritime waters under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of the Member States, with the exception of waters adjacent to the territories and countries mentioned in Annex II of the Treaty;

2. serious infringements committed by Community fishing vessels or nationals of Member States;

3. serious infringements detected within the territory or within waters as referred to in point 1 of this Article but which have been committed on the high seas or within the jurisdiction of a third country and are being sanctioned pursuant to Article 11(4).

Article 42

Serious infringements

1. For the purpose of this Regulation, serious infringement means:

- (a) the activities considered to constitute IUU fishing in accordance with the criteria set out in Article 3;
- (b) the conduct of business directly connected to IUU fishing, including the trade in/or the importation of fishery products;
- (c) the falsification of documents referred to in this Regulation or the use of such false or invalid documents.

2. The serious character of the infringement shall be determined by the competent authority of a Member State taking into account the criteria set out in Article 3(2).

Article 43

Immediate enforcement measures

1. Where a natural person is suspected of having committed or is caught in the act while committing a serious infringement or a legal person is suspected of being held liable for such an infringement, Member States shall start a full investigation of the infringement and, in conformity with their national law and depending on the gravity of the infringement, take immediate enforcement measures such as in particular:

- (a) the immediate cessation of fishing activities;
- (b) the rerouting to port of the fishing vessel;
- (c) the rerouting of the transport vehicle to another location for inspection;
- (d) the ordering of a bond;
- (e) the seizure of fishing gear, catches or fisheries products;
- (f) the temporary immobilisation of the fishing vessel or transport vehicle concerned;
- (g) the suspension of the authorisation to fish.

2. The enforcement measures shall be of such nature as to prevent the continuation of the serious infringement concerned and to allow the competent authorities to complete its investigation.

Article 44

Sanctions for serious infringements

1. Member States shall ensure that a natural person having committed or a legal person held liable for a serious infringement is punishable by effective, proportionate and dissuasive administrative sanctions.

2. The Member States shall impose a maximum sanction of at least five times the value of the fishery products obtained by committing the serious infringement.

In case of a repeated serious infringement within a five-year period, the Member States shall impose a maximum sanction of at least eight times the value of the fishery products obtained by committing the serious infringement.

In applying these sanctions the Member States shall also take into account the value of the prejudice to the fishing resources and the marine environment concerned.

3. Member States may also, or alternatively, use effective, proportionate and dissuasive criminal sanctions.

Article 45

Accompanying sanctions

The sanctions provided for in this Chapter may be accompanied by other sanctions or measures, in particular:

1. the sequestration of the fishing vessel involved in the infringement;
2. the temporary immobilisation of the fishing vessel;
3. the confiscation of prohibited fishing gear, catches or fishery products;
4. the suspension or withdrawal of authorisation to fish;
5. the reduction or withdrawal of fishing rights;
6. the temporary or permanent exclusion from the right to obtain new fishing rights;
7. the temporary or permanent ban on access to public assistance or subsidies;
8. the suspension or withdrawal of the status of approved economic operator granted pursuant to Article 16(3).

Article 46

Overall level of sanctions and accompanying sanctions

The overall level of sanctions and accompanying sanctions shall be calculated in such way as to make sure that they effectively deprive those responsible of the economic benefits derived from their serious infringements without prejudice to the legitimate right to exercise a profession. For this purpose, account shall be also taken of immediate enforcement measures taken pursuant to Article 43.

Article 47

Liability of legal persons

1. Legal persons shall be held liable for serious infringements where such infringements have been committed for their benefit by any natural person, acting either individually or as part of an organ of the legal person, and having a determining position within the legal person, based on:

- (a) a power of representation of the legal person; or
- (b) an authority to take decisions on behalf of the legal person; or
- (c) an authority to exercise control within the legal person.

2. A legal person may be held liable where the lack of supervision or control, by a natural person referred to in paragraph 1, has made possible the commission of a serious infringement for the benefit of that legal person by a natural person under its authority.

3. Liability of a legal person shall not exclude proceedings against natural persons who are perpetrators, instigators or accessories in the infringements concerned.

CHAPTER X

IMPLEMENTATION OF PROVISIONS ADOPTED WITHIN CERTAIN REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS PERTAINING TO FISHING VESSEL SIGHTINGS

Article 48

Sightings at sea

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to fishing activities subject to the rules on sightings at sea adopted within regional fishery management organisations which are binding to the Community.

2. In the event that a Member State's competent authority responsible for inspection at sea sights a fishing vessel engaged in activities that may be considered as IUU fishing, it shall forthwith issue a report of the sighting. Such report and the results of investigations carried out on that fishing vessel by that Member State shall be considered evidence for use in the implementation of the identification and enforcement mechanisms provided in this Regulation.

3. In the event that the master of a Community or a third country fishing vessel sights a fishing vessel engaged in activities referred to in paragraph 2, the master may document as much information as possible on such sighting, for instance:

- (a) the name and description of the fishing vessel;
- (b) the fishing vessel's call sign;
- (c) the registration number and, if appropriate, the Lloyds IMO number of the fishing vessel;
- (d) the flag State of the fishing vessel;
- (e) the position (latitude, longitude) at the time when first identified;
- (f) the date/time UTC when first identified;
- (g) a photograph or photographs of the fishing vessel to support the sighting;
- (h) any other relevant information regarding the observed activities of the fishing vessel concerned.

4. Sighting reports shall be sent without delay to the competent authority of the flag Member State of the sighting fishing vessel, which shall transmit them as soon as possible to the Commission or to the body designated by it. The Commission or the body designated by it shall then immediately inform the flag State of the fishing vessel sighted. The Commission or a body designated by it shall thereupon transmit the sighting report to all the Member States and, as appropriate, to the Executive Secretary of the relevant regional fisheries management organisations for further action in accordance with the measures adopted by those organisations.

5. A Member State which receives a sighting report reporting the activities of a fishing vessel flying its flag from the competent authority of a contracting party of a regional fisheries management organisation shall notify the report and all relevant information as soon as possible to the Commission or to the body designated by it, which shall thereupon forward this information to the Executive Secretary of the regional fisheries management organisation concerned for further action in accordance with the measures adopted by this organisation, as appropriate.

6. This Article shall apply without prejudice to stricter provisions adopted by regional fisheries management organisations to which the Community is a contracting party.

Article 49

Submission of information regarding sighted fishing vessels

1. Member States which obtain suitably documented information regarding sighted fishing vessels shall transmit this information without delay to the Commission or to the body designated by it with the format determined in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

2. The Commission or the body designated by it shall also examine suitably documented information regarding sighted fishing vessels submitted by citizens, civil society organisations, including environmental organisations, as well as representatives of fisheries or fish trade stakeholder interests.

Article 50

Investigation of sighted fishing vessels

1. Member States shall, as soon as possible, initiate an investigation on the activities of fishing vessels flying their flag which have been sighted in accordance with Article 49.

2. Member States shall notify, where possible by electronic means, to the Commission or the body designated by it the details of the initiation of the investigation and of any action taken or intended in respect of the sighted fishing vessels flying their flag, as soon as practicable and in any case within two months of the notification of the sighting report pursuant to Article 48(4). Reports on the progress of the investigations on the activities of the sighted fishing vessel shall be provided to the Commission or to the body designated by it at appropriate regular intervals. A final report on the outcome when the investigations are completed shall be provided to the Commission or to the body designated by it.

3. Member States other than the flag Member State concerned shall, where appropriate, verify whether the sighted fishing vessels reported have carried out activities in maritime waters under their jurisdiction or if fisheries products stemming from those vessels have been landed or imported into their territory and shall investigate their record of compliance with relevant conservation and management measures. Member States shall notify without delay to the Commission, or to the body designated by it, and to the flag Member State concerned the outcome of their verifications and investigations.

4. The Commission or the body designated by it shall communicate to all the Member States the information received in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3.

5. This Article shall apply without prejudice to the provisions of Chapter V of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 and to the provisions adopted by regional fisheries management organisations to which the Community is a contracting party.

CHAPTER XI

MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

Article 51

Mutual assistance

1. The administrative authorities responsible for implementation of this Regulation in the Member States shall cooperate with each other, with administrative authorities of third countries and with the Commission in order to ensure compliance with this Regulation.

2. For the purposes of paragraph 1, a system for mutual assistance shall be established, which shall include an automated information system, the 'IUU fishing information system', which shall be managed by the Commission or a body designated by it, to assist competent authorities in preventing, investigating and prosecuting IUU fishing.

3. Detailed rules for the application of this Chapter shall be adopted in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

CHAPTER XII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 52

Implementation

The measures necessary for implementing the provisions of this Regulation shall be adopted in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 54(2).

Article 53

Financial support

Member States may require the operators concerned to contribute to the costs linked to the implementation of this Regulation.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 29 September 2008.

Article 54

Committee procedure

1. The Commission shall be assisted by the Committee set up under Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 4 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply.

The period laid down in Article 4(3) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at one month.

Article 55

Reporting obligations

1. Every two years, Member States shall transmit a report to the Commission on the application of this Regulation not later than 30 April of the following calendar year.

2. On the basis of the reports submitted by the Member States and its own observations, the Commission shall draw up a report every three years to be submitted to the European Parliament and to the Council.

3. An evaluation of the impact of this Regulation on IUU fishing shall be undertaken by the Commission by 29 October 2013.

Article 56

Repeals

Articles 28b(2), 28e, 28f, 28g and Article 31(2)(a) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, Regulation (EC) No 1093/94, Regulation (EC) No 1447/1999, Articles 8, 19a, 19b, 19c, 21, 21b, 21c of Regulation (EC) No 1936/2001 and Articles 26a, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 shall be repealed with effect from 1 January 2010.

References to the repealed Regulations shall be construed as references to this Regulation.

Article 57

Entry into force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 1 January 2010.

For the Council

The President

M. BARNIER

ANNEX I

List of products excluded from the definition of 'fishery products' set out in point 8 of Article 2

- Freshwater fishery products
 - Aquaculture products obtained from fry or larvae
 - Ornamental fish
 - Oysters, live
 - Scallops including queen scallops, of the genera *Pecten*, *Chlamys* or *Placopecten*, live, fresh or chilled
 - Coquilles St Jacques (*Pecten maximus*), frozen
 - Other scallops, fresh or chilled
 - Mussels
 - Snails, others than those obtained from the sea
 - Prepared and preserved molluscs
-

ANNEX II

European Community Catch Certificate and Re-export Certificate

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY CATCH CERTIFICATE							
Document number				Validating authority			
1. Name		Address			Tel.		
					Fax		
2. Fishing vessel name		Flag – Home port and registration number			Call sign		IMO/Lloyd's number (if issued)
Fishing licence No – Valid to		Inmarsat No, Fax No, Telephone No, E-mail address (if issued)					
3. Description of product		Type of processing authorised on board			4. References of applicable conservation and management measures		
Species	Product code	Catch area(s) and dates	Estimated live weight (kg)	Estimated weight to be landed (kg)	Verified weight landed (kg) where appropriate		
5. Name of master of fishing vessel – Signature – Seal:							
6. Declaration of transhipment at sea Name of master of fishing vessel			Signature and date	Transhipment date/area/position		Estimated weight (kg)	
Master of receiving vessel		Signature	Vessel name		Call sign	IMO/Lloyds number (if issued)	
7. Transhipment authorisation within a port area							
Name	Authority	Signature	Address	Tel.	Port of landing	Date of landing	Seal (stamp)
8. Name and address of exporter		Signature		Date		Seal	
9. Flag State authority validation:							
Name/title		Signature		Date	Seal (stamp)		

10. Transport details (see Appendix)					
11. Importer declaration					
Name and address of importer	Signature	Date		Seal	Product CN code
Documents under Articles 14(1), (2) of Regulation (EC) No .../2008	References				
12. Import control — authority	Place	Importation authorised (*)	Importation suspended (*)	Verification requested – date	
Customs declaration (if issued)	Number		Date	Place	
(*) Tick as appropriate.					

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY RE-EXPORT CERTIFICATE			
Certificate number	Date	Member State	
1. Description of re-exported product		Weight (kg)	
Species	Product code	Balance from total quantity declared in the catch certificate	
2. Name of re-exporter	Address	Signature	Date
3. Authority			
Name/title	Signature	Date	Seal/stamp
4. Re-export control			
Place	Re-export authorised (*)	Verification requested (*)	Re-export declaration number and date
(*) Tick as appropriate.			

*Appendix***Transport details**

1. Country of exportation Port/airport/other place of departure	2. Exporter signature			
Vessel name and flag Flight number/airway bill number Truck nationality and registration number Railway bill number Other transport document	Container number(s) list attached	Name	Address	Signature

ANNEX III

Flag State notifications

1. Content of flag State notifications pursuant to Article 20

The Commission shall request flag States to notify the names, addresses and official seal prints of the public authorities situated in their territory which are empowered to:

- (a) register fishing vessels under their flag;
- (b) grant, suspend and withdraw fishing licences to their fishing vessels;
- (c) attest the veracity of information provided in the catch certificates referred to in Article 13 and validate such certificates;
- (d) implement, control and enforce laws, regulations and conservation and management measures which must be complied with by their fishing vessels;
- (e) carry out verifications of such catch certificates to assist the competent authorities of the Member States through the administrative cooperation referred to in Article 20(4);
- (f) communicate sample forms of their catch certificate in accordance with the specimen in Annex II; and
- (g) update such notifications.

2. Catch documentation schemes adopted by regional fishery management organisations referred to in Article 13:

Where a catch documentation scheme adopted by a regional fishery management organisation has been recognised as a catch certification scheme for the purposes of this Regulation, the flag State notifications made under such catch documentation schemes are deemed to be done in accordance with the provisions laid down in paragraph 1 of this Annex and the provisions of this Annex are deemed to apply *mutatis mutandis*.

ANNEX IV

Statement under Article 14(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No .../2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing

I confirm that the processed fishery products: ... (product description and Combined Nomenclature code) have been obtained from catches imported under the following catch certificate(s):

Catch certificate number	Vessel name(s) and flag(s)	Validation date(s)	Catch description	Total landed weight (kg)	Catch processed (kg)	Processed fishery product (kg)

Name and address of the processing plant:

.....

Name and address of the exporter (if different from the processing plant):

.....

Approval number of the processing plant:

.....

Health certificate number and date:

.....

Responsible person of the processing plant:	Signature:	Date:	Place:
---	------------	-------	--------

Endorsement by the competent authority:

.....

Official:	Signature and seal:	Date:	Place:
-----------	---------------------	-------	--------

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 1006/2008**of 29 September 2008****concerning authorisations for fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters and the access of third country vessels to Community waters, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93 and (EC) No 1627/94 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 3317/94**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 37 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament,

Whereas:

- (1) Council Regulation (EC) No 3317/94 of 22 December 1994 laying down general provisions concerning the authorisation of fishing in the waters of a third country under a fisheries agreement¹ establishes the procedure for the authorisation of fishing activities of Community fishing vessels in the waters under the jurisdiction of third countries, pursuant to fisheries agreements concluded between the Community and third countries. The procedure established in that Regulation is no longer considered to serve the needs with regard to international obligations deriving from bilateral fisheries agreements and multilateral agreements and conventions adopted in the framework of regional fisheries management organisations (RFMO) or similar arrangements. Moreover, the Regulation no longer suffices to serve the objectives of the Common Fisheries Policy (CFP), in particular with regard to sustainable fisheries and control.
- (2) Following the 2006-2008 Action plan for simplifying and improving the Common Fisheries Policy, presented in the Communication from the Commission to the Council and Parliament of 8 December 2005, and the changed circumstances for fisheries outside Community waters since the adoption of Regulation (EC) No 3317/94, and in order to comply with international obligations, it is necessary to introduce a general Community system for the authorisation of all fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters. Moreover, the rules for access of fishing vessels flying the flag of a third country to Community waters, as currently laid down in other different legal instruments, should be redefined and, as far as appropriate, aligned with the rules applicable to Community fishing vessels.
- (3) Community fishing vessels should be allowed to engage in fishing activities outside Community waters only after having been authorised by the competent authority responsible for the authorisation of the fishing activities concerned, such as the competent authority of the third country in whose waters the fishing activities take place, the authority competent for authorising fishing activities in international waters covered by provisions adopted in the framework of an RFMO or similar arrangement, or, where it concerns fishing activities on the high seas not regulated by any agreement, the competent authorities of the Member States without prejudice to specific Community legislation concerning fishing activities on the high-seas.
- (4) It is important to clearly spell out the responsibilities of the Commission and Member States regarding the procedure for the authorisation of fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters. In this respect the Commission should be in a position to ensure that international obligations and provisions of the CFP are complied with, that the requests for transmission of applications are complete and that they are transmitted in accordance with the deadlines established under the agreements concerned.
- (5) Community fishing vessels should be considered eligible for authorisation for any fishing activity outside Community waters only in so far as a number of criteria related to the international obligations entered into by the Community as well as to the rules and objectives of the CFP are satisfied.
- (6) Where the Council procedure for adopting a decision on the provisional application of a new protocol to a bilateral fisheries agreement with a third country allocating the fishing opportunities between the Member States cannot be finalised before the date of this provisional application the Commission should be allowed, on a temporary basis, in order to avoid any interruption of fishing activities by Community vessels, to transmit to the third country applications for fishing authorisations in the six months following the expiry of the previous protocol.
- (7) In order to ensure that the fishing opportunities available to the Community under the Fisheries Partnership Agreements are used in full, it is necessary that the Commission

be empowered to temporarily reallocate fishing opportunities not used by one Member State to another Member State, without affecting the allocation or the exchange of fishing opportunities amongst the Member States under the protocol in question.

- (8) Fisheries Partnership Agreements are those agreements as referred to in the Council conclusions of 15 July 2004 and which, at the time of their conclusion or provisional application, were described as such by the Council.
- (9) Provisions on control of utilisation of fishing opportunities allocated to Community fishing vessels outside Community waters and of fishing opportunities allocated to third country fishing vessels within Community waters should be aligned and should allow for timely action to prevent Member States and third countries from exceeding those opportunities.
- (10) For the consistent and effective prosecution of infringements, the possibility should be provided to make full use of inspection and surveillance reports drawn up by Commission inspectors, Community inspectors, inspectors of Member States and of third countries.
- (11) All data relating to the fishing activities of Community fishing vessels outside Community waters pursuant to fisheries agreements, should be up-to-date and, as far as appropriate, accessible to the Member States and third countries concerned. For this purpose, it is necessary to establish a Community fishing authorisation information system.
- (12) The measures necessary for the implementation of this Regulation should be adopted in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission ⁽¹⁾. Those rules may also provide for exemptions from the obligations laid down in this Regulation where those obligations would create a disproportionate burden compared to the economic importance of the activity and, for the sake of efficiency, such exemptions should be adopted by the management procedure set out in Article 4 of Decision 1999/468/EC.
- (13) Regulation (EC) No 3317/94 as well as the provisions relating to access of third country fishing vessels to Community waters set out in Council Regulation (EC) No 1627/94 of 27 June 1994 laying down general provisions concerning special fishing permits ⁽²⁾ and Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy ⁽³⁾, should be repealed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Scope and objectives

This Regulation establishes provisions concerning:

- (a) the authorisation for Community fishing vessels to engage in the following fishing activities:
- (i) in the waters under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of a third country in the framework of a fisheries agreement concluded between the Community and that country; or
- (ii) falling under the scope of conservation and management measures adopted in the framework of a regional fisheries management organisation or similar arrangement to which the Community is a contracting party or non-contracting cooperating Party, hereinafter referred to as 'RFMO'; or
- (iii) outside Community waters not falling under the scope of a fisheries agreement or a RFMO;
- (b) the authorisation for third country fishing vessels to engage in fishing activities in Community waters;

and the reporting obligations relating to the authorised activities.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purpose of this Regulation:

- (a) 'agreement' means a fisheries agreement concluded or for which a decision of provisional application has been adopted in accordance with Article 300 of the Treaty;
- (b) 'regional fisheries management organisation' or 'RFMO' means a subregional or regional organisation or similar arrangement with competence, as recognised under international law, to establish conservation and management measures for marine living resources placed under its responsibility by virtue of its establishing convention or agreement;
- (c) 'fishing activities' means the catching, retaining on board, processing and transferring of fish;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 171, 6.7.1994, p. 7.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1.

- (d) 'Community fishing vessel' means a Community fishing vessel as referred to in Article 3(d) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the Common Fisheries Policy ⁽¹⁾;
- (e) 'Community fleet register' means the Community fishing fleet register as referred to in Article 15(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002;
- (f) 'fishing opportunity' means the fishing opportunity as defined in Article 3(q) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002;
- (g) 'authorising authority' means the authority responsible for the authorisation of fishing activities of Community fishing vessels under an agreement or the authorisation of third country fishing vessels in Community waters;
- (h) 'fishing authorisation' means the entitlement to engage in fishing activities during a specified period, in a given area or for a given fishery;
- (i) 'fishing effort' means the fishing effort as defined in Article 3(h) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002;
- (j) 'electronic transmission' means the transfer of data in electronic format, with the contents, format and protocol established by the Commission or agreed upon by the parties to an agreement;
- (k) 'fishing category' means a subdivision of the fleet based on criteria such as, in particular, the type of vessels, the type of fishing activities and the fishing gear deployed;
- (l) 'serious infringement' means a serious infringement as defined in Council Regulation (EC) No 1447/1999 of 24 June 1999 establishing a list of types of behaviour which seriously infringe the rules of the common fisheries policy ⁽²⁾, or a serious infringement or serious violation under the agreement concerned;
- (m) 'IUU list' means the list of fishing vessels engaged in illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing and identified in the framework of a RFMO or by the Commission under Council Regulation (EC) No .../... of ...2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing ⁽³⁾;
- (n) 'Community fishing authorisation information system' means the information system established by the Commission in accordance with Article 12;
- (o) 'third country fishing vessel' means a vessel:
- which, whatever its dimensions, is used primarily or secondarily to take fishery products,
 - which, even if not used to make catches by its own means, takes fishery products by transshipment from other vessels, or
 - on board of which fishery products are subject to one or more of the following operations prior to packaging: filleting or slicing, skinning, mincing, freezing and/or processing;
- and which flies the flag of, and/or is registered in, a third country.

CHAPTER II

FISHING ACTIVITIES BY COMMUNITY FISHING VESSELS
OUTSIDE COMMUNITY WATERS

SECTION I

General provisions

Article 3

General provision

Only Community fishing vessels for which a fishing authorisation has been issued in accordance with this Regulation shall be entitled to engage in fishing activities outside Community waters.

SECTION II

Authorisations for fishing activities within the framework of agreements

Article 4

Submission of applications

1. At the latest five working days before the deadline for the transmission of applications laid down in the agreement concerned or, in the absence of a deadline in the agreement, at the latest in accordance with the arrangement set out in the agreement and without prejudice to specific provisions contained in Community legislation, Member States shall submit to the Commission, through electronic transmission, the applications for fishing authorisations for the fishing vessels concerned.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 167, 2.7.1999, p. 5.

⁽³⁾ See page 1 of this Official Journal.

2. The applications referred to in paragraph 1 shall contain the Community fleet register identification number and international radio call sign of the vessel and any other data required under the agreement concerned, or prescribed in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 27(2).

Article 5

Eligibility criteria

1. Member States shall only submit to the Commission applications for a fishing authorisation for fishing vessels flying their flag:

- (a) which are already carrying out fishing activities and which during the previous 12 months of fishing activities under the agreement concerned or, in case of a new agreement, under the agreement that preceded it, have, where appropriate, fulfilled the conditions under the agreement for that period;
- (b) which during the 12 months prior to the application for the fishing authorisation, have been subject to sanction proceedings for serious infringements or have been considered suspected of such breaches according to the national law of the Member State and/or where the owner of the vessel has changed and the new owner provides guarantees that the conditions will be fulfilled;
- (c) which are not included in an IUU list;
- (d) for which the data contained in the Community fleet register and the Community fishing authorisation information system is complete and accurate;
- (e) which have a fishing licence as referred to in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1281/2005 of 3 August 2005 on the management of fishing licences and the minimal information to be contained therein ⁽¹⁾;
- (f) for which the data required under the agreement concerned is available and accessible for the authorising authority; and
- (g) for which the applications for a fishing authorisation are in accordance with the agreement concerned and this Regulation.

2. Each Member State shall ensure that the applications for fishing authorisations for which it requests transmission are commensurate with the fishing opportunities available to that Member State under the agreement concerned.

Article 6

Transmission of applications

1. The Commission shall transmit the applications to the authorising authority concerned within five working days after receipt of the request from the Member State and in accordance with this Article.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 203, 4.8.2005, p. 3.

2. The Commission shall examine the requests for transmission of applications, taking into account:

- (a) the fishing opportunities allocated to each Member State by the Council on the basis of Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 or Article 37 of the Treaty; and
- (b) the conditions laid down in the agreement concerned and in this Regulation.

3. The Commission shall verify that:

- (a) the conditions laid down in Article 5 are complied with; and
- (b) the applications for fishing authorisations for which transmission is requested by the Member State concerned are commensurate with the fishing opportunities available under the agreement concerned, taking into account the applications of all Member States.

Article 7

Non-transmission of applications

1. The Commission shall not transmit to the authorising authority applications, with regard to which:

- (a) the data provided by the Member State in accordance with Article 4(2) is incomplete for the vessel concerned;
- (b) the fishing opportunities of the Member State concerned are insufficient, taking into consideration the technical specifications of the agreement concerned and the applications submitted by the Member State;
- (c) the conditions laid down in the agreement concerned and in this Regulation are not complied with.

2. In case of non-transmission of one or more applications, the Commission shall without delay inform the Member State concerned thereof, and shall state its reasons.

If the Member State disagrees with the reasons stated by the Commission, it shall transmit to the Commission any information or documents supporting its objection within five working days. The Commission shall review the application in the light of this information.

Article 8

Information

1. The Commission shall inform the flag Member State without delay, by electronic transmission, of the fishing authorisation granted by the authorising authority, or of the decision by the authorising authority not to issue a fishing authorisation for a particular fishing vessel.

Where required under, or pursuant to, an agreement, the accompanying and original paper documents shall be sent by paper transmission and/or by electronic means.

2. The flag Member States shall immediately inform the owners of the fishing vessels concerned of the information received in accordance with paragraph 1.

3. If an authorising authority informs the Commission that it has decided to suspend or withdraw a fishing authorisation issued for a Community fishing vessel under an agreement, the Commission shall immediately inform, by electronic transmission, the flag Member State of that vessel. The flag Member State shall immediately transmit that information to the owner of that vessel.

4. The Commission shall carry out checks to establish the compatibility of the decision to refuse or suspend a fishing authorisation with the agreement concerned, in consultation with the flag Member State and the relevant authorising authority, and shall inform them both of the outcome.

Article 9

Continuity of fishing activities

1. Where:

- the protocol to a bilateral fisheries agreement with a third country which sets out the fishing opportunities provided for in that agreement has expired, and
- a new protocol has been initialled by the Commission but a decision has not yet been adopted on its conclusion or on its provisional application;

the Commission may, during a period of six months from the expiration date of the previous protocol and without prejudice to the competence of the Council to decide on the conclusion or provisional application of the new protocol, transmit applications for fishing authorisations to the third country concerned in accordance with this Regulation.

2. In accordance with the rules set out under the fisheries agreement concerned, Community vessels authorised to engage in fishing activities under that agreement may, at the expiration date of the fishing authorisations, continue to fish under the agreement for a maximum period of six months after the expiration date, provided that scientific advice allows for this.

3. In this context, the Commission shall apply the method of allocating fishing opportunities in force in the previous protocol for paragraph 1, and in the existing protocol for paragraph 2.

Article 10

Underutilisation of fishing opportunities in the context of Fisheries Partnership Agreements

1. In the context of a Fisheries Partnership Agreement if, on the basis of the requests for transmission of applications referred to in Article 4 of this Regulation, it appears that the number of fishing authorisations or the amount of fishing opportunities

allocated to the Community under an agreement are not fully utilised, the Commission shall inform the Member States concerned and shall request them to confirm not making use of those fishing opportunities. The absence of a reply within the deadlines, to be set by the Council upon the conclusion of the Fisheries Partnership Agreement, shall be considered as confirmation that the vessels of the Member State concerned are not making full use of their fishing opportunities in the given period.

2. After confirmation by the Member State concerned, the Commission shall assess the total non-utilised fishing opportunities and shall make that assessment available to the Member States.

3. Member States wishing to make use of the non-utilised fishing opportunities referred to in paragraph 2, shall submit to the Commission a list of all vessels for which they intend to request a fishing authorisation, as well as the request for the transmission of applications for each of those vessels, in accordance with Article 4.

4. The Commission shall decide on the reallocation, in close cooperation with the Member States concerned.

If a Member State concerned objects to this reallocation, the Commission shall, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 27(2), decide on the reallocation taking into account the criteria laid down in Annex I, and shall notify the Member States concerned thereof.

5. The transmission of applications in accordance with this Article shall in no way affect the allocation of fishing opportunities or their exchange amongst Member States, in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

6. The Commission shall not be prevented from applying the mechanism referred to in paragraphs 1 to 4 until the deadlines mentioned in paragraph 1 are finalised.

SECTION III

Fishing activities not falling within the scope of an agreement

Article 11

General provisions

1. An operator of a Community fishing vessel, intending to conduct fishing activities on the high seas in waters not falling within the scope of an agreement or a RFMO, shall inform the authorities of the flag Member State about such activities.

Without prejudice to Community legislation concerning fishing activities on the high-seas, Community fishing vessels shall be entitled to engage in fishing activities on the high seas in waters not falling within the scope of an agreement or a RFMO if they have been issued with an authorisation from their flag Member State in accordance with national provisions.

Member States shall inform the Commission ten days before the start of the fishing activities referred to in the first subparagraph of the vessels authorised to fish in accordance with that subparagraph, specifying the species, the fishing gear, the period and area to which the authorisation applies.

2. Member States shall endeavour to obtain information on any arrangements, between their nationals and a third country, which allow fishing vessels flying their flag to engage in fishing activities in waters under the jurisdiction or sovereignty of a third country, and shall inform the Commission thereof by the electronic transmission of a list of the vessels concerned.

3. This section shall only apply to vessels exceeding 24 metres in overall length.

SECTION IV

Reporting obligations and closure of fishing activities

Article 12

Community fishing authorisation information system

1. The Commission shall set up a Community fishing authorisation information system, containing the data relating to the authorisations issued in accordance with this Regulation. The Commission shall establish a secure website for this purpose.

2. Member States shall ensure that the data required with respect to fishing authorisations in the framework of an agreement or an RFMO are contained in the Community fishing authorisation information system and they shall keep this data up-to-date at all times.

Article 13

Reporting of catches and fishing effort

1. Community fishing vessels for which a fishing authorisation has been issued under Section II or III shall, on a weekly basis, transmit to their competent national authority data concerning their catches and, where required, their fishing effort. This data shall be accessible to the Commission upon request.

Notwithstanding the first subparagraph, Community fishing vessels exceeding 24 metres in overall length shall, as from 1 January 2010, transmit on a daily basis to their competent national authority the data concerning their catches and, where required, their fishing effort in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1566/2007 of 21 December 2007 laying down the detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1966/2006 on electronic recording and reporting of fishing activities and on means of remote sensing ⁽¹⁾. As from 1 January 2011, this shall also apply to Community fishing vessels exceeding 15 metres in overall length.

2. Member States shall collect the data referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article and, before the 15th of each calendar month, shall submit by electronic transmission to the Commission, or to a body designated by the Commission, data for each stock, group of stocks or fishing category, on the quantities caught, and, where required under an agreement or regulation implementing that agreement, on the fishing effort deployed during the previous month by vessels flying their flag in the waters falling under the scope of an agreement and in the previous six months for fishing activities outside Community waters not falling under the scope of an agreement.

3. The Commission shall, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 27(2), decide on the format in which to transmit the data referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article.

Article 14

Control of catches and fishing effort

Without prejudice to the provisions in Chapter V of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002, Member States shall ensure compliance with the obligations regarding the reporting of catches and, where required, of fishing effort, as laid down in the agreement concerned.

Article 15

Closure of fisheries

1. Without prejudice to Article 26(4) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 and Article 21(3) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, when a Member State considers that its available fishing opportunities are deemed to have been exhausted, it shall immediately prohibit fishing activities for the respective area, gear, stock or group of stocks. This provision shall apply without prejudice to specific provisions laid down in the agreement concerned.

2. Where the available fishing opportunities of a Member State are expressed both in terms of catch and effort limits, the Member State shall prohibit fishing activities for the respective area, gear, stock or group of stocks as soon as one of these opportunities is deemed to be exhausted. In order to allow for the continued fishing of non-exhausted fishing opportunities which also targets the exhausted fishing opportunities, Member States shall notify the Commission of technical measures which will have no negative impact on the exhausted fishing opportunities. This provision shall apply without prejudice to specific provisions laid down in the agreement concerned.

3. Member States shall notify the Commission without delay of any prohibition of fishing activities decided in accordance with this Article.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 340, 22.12.2007, p. 46.

4. Where the Commission finds that fishing opportunities available to the Community or to a Member State are deemed to have been exhausted, the Commission shall inform the Member States concerned thereof and shall request that they prohibit fishing activities in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2 and 3.

5. As soon as the fishing activities are prohibited in accordance with paragraphs 1 or 2, the fishing authorisations specified for the stock or group of stocks concerned shall be suspended.

Article 16

Suspension of fishing authorisations

1. Where an authorising authority under a fisheries agreement notifies the Commission of its decision to suspend or withdraw a fishing authorisation in respect of a fishing vessel flying the flag of a Member State, the Commission shall forthwith inform the flag Member State thereof. The Commission shall carry out the relevant checks, in accordance with the procedures laid down under the agreement concerned, where appropriate in consultation with the flag Member State and with the authorising authorities of the third country concerned, and shall inform the flag Member State and, where appropriate, the authorising authorities of the third country of the outcome.

2. Where an authorising authority of a third country suspends a fishing authorisation which it has granted to a Community fishing vessel, the flag Member State shall suspend the fishing permit under the agreement for the entire period of suspension of the fishing authorisation.

Where the fishing authorisation is definitively withdrawn by the authorising authorities of a third country, the flag Member State shall immediately withdraw the fishing permit granted to the vessel concerned under the agreement concerned.

3. Inspection and surveillance reports drawn up by Commission inspectors, Community inspectors, inspectors of Member States or inspectors of a third country, which is party to the agreement concerned, shall constitute admissible evidence in administrative or judicial proceedings of any Member State. For the purpose of establishing facts, those reports shall be treated equally to inspection and surveillance reports of the Member State concerned.

SECTION V

Access to data

Article 17

Access to data

1. Without prejudice to the obligations under Directive 2003/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2003 on public access to environmental information⁽¹⁾, the data submitted to the Commission, or to a body

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 41, 14.2.2003, p. 26.

designated by the Commission, by Member States in accordance with this Chapter shall be made available on the secure website linked to the Community fishing authorisation information system for all users concerned which are authorised by:

- (a) the Member States;
- (b) the Commission, or a body designated by the Commission, concerning control and inspection.

The data accessible to these persons shall be limited to the data they need in the framework of the fishing authorisation process and/or their inspection activities and shall be subject to the rules on data confidentiality.

2. The owners or agents of the vessels registered in the Community fishing authorisation information system may receive an electronic copy of the data contained in the register by transmitting an official request to the Commission via their national administration.

CHAPTER III

FISHING ACTIVITIES OF THIRD COUNTRY FISHING VESSELS IN COMMUNITY WATERS

Article 18

General provisions

1. Third country fishing vessels are entitled to:

- (a) engage in fishing activities in Community waters provided that they have been issued with a fishing authorisation in accordance with this Chapter;
- (b) land, tranship in ports or process fish provided that they have been issued with a prior authorisation from the Member State in whose waters the operation will take place.

2. Third country fishing vessels authorised to engage in fishing activities under an agreement on 31 December of any given calendar year may continue to fish under that agreement as from 1 January of the following year until the Commission decides to issue those vessels with fishing authorisations for that year, in accordance with Article 20.

Article 19

Transmission of third country applications

1. The third country concerned shall, at the date of entry into force of an agreement granting it fishing opportunities in Community waters, submit to the Commission, by electronic transmission, a list of vessels flying its flag and/or registered in it which intend to make use of those fishing opportunities.

2. Within the deadline established in the agreement concerned or by the Commission, the competent authorities of the third country shall submit to the Commission, by electronic transmission, the applications for fishing authorisations for the fishing vessels flying its flag, containing the international radio call sign of the vessel and any other data required under the agreement or decided in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 27(2).

Article 20

Issue of fishing authorisations

1. The Commission shall examine applications for fishing authorisations taking into account the fishing opportunities granted to the third country and shall issue fishing authorisations in accordance with the measures adopted by the Council and the provisions contained in the agreement concerned.

2. The Commission shall inform the competent authorities of the third country and of the Member States of the fishing authorisations issued.

Article 21

Eligibility criteria

The Commission shall only issue a fishing authorisation for third country fishing vessels:

- (a) which are eligible for a fishing authorisation under the agreement concerned and, where appropriate, are included in the list of vessels notified to carry out fishing activities under that agreement;
- (b) which, during the previous period of 12 months of fishing activities under the agreement concerned or, in case of a new agreement, under the agreement that preceded it, have, where appropriate, fulfilled the conditions under the agreement for that period;
- (c) which during the 12 months prior to the request for the fishing authorisation, have been subject to sanctions proceedings for serious infringements or considered suspected of such breaches according to the national law of the Member State and/or where the owner of the vessel has changed and the new owner provides guarantees that the conditions will be fulfilled;
- (d) which are not included in an IUU list;
- (e) for which the data required under the agreement concerned is available; and
- (f) for which the applications are in accordance with the agreement concerned and this Chapter.

Article 22

General obligations

Third country fishing vessels for which a fishing authorisation has been issued in accordance with this Chapter shall comply with the provisions of the CFP concerning the conservation and control measures and other provisions governing fishing by Community fishing vessels in the fishing zone in which they operate, and the provisions laid down in the agreement concerned.

Article 23

Control of catches and fishing effort

1. Third country fishing vessels engaging in fishing activities in Community waters shall, on a weekly basis, transmit to their national authorities and to the Commission, or to a body designated by the Commission, the data:

- (a) required under the agreement concerned;
- (b) established by the Commission in accordance with the procedure laid down in the agreement concerned; or
- (c) established in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 27(2).

Notwithstanding the first subparagraph, third country fishing vessels exceeding 24 metres in overall length shall, as from 1 January 2010, transmit this data electronically on a daily basis. As from 1 January 2011, this shall also apply to third country fishing vessels exceeding 15 metres in overall length.

2. As far as required under the agreement concerned, third countries shall collect the catch data transmitted by their vessels in accordance with paragraph 1 and, before the 15th of each calendar month, shall submit by electronic transmission to the Commission, or to a body designated by the Commission, the quantities for each stock, group of stocks or fishing category, caught in Community waters in the previous month by all vessels flying their flag.

3. The catch data referred to in paragraph 2 shall be accessible to a Member State upon request and shall be subject to the rules governing data confidentiality.

Article 24

Closure of fisheries

1. Where fishing opportunities granted to a third country are deemed to have been exhausted, the Commission shall immediately inform the third country concerned and the competent inspection authorities of the Member States thereof. In order to allow for the continued fishing activities of non-

exhausted fishing opportunities, which also targets the exhausted opportunities, the third country shall submit to the Commission technical measures which will have no negative impact on the exhausted fishing opportunities. This provision shall apply without prejudice to specific provisions laid down in the agreement concerned.

2. From the date of the Commission's notification, the fishing authorisations issued to vessels flying the flag of that country shall be considered to be suspended for the fishing activities concerned and the vessels shall no longer be authorised to engage in those fishing activities.

3. Where a suspension of fishing activities applicable in accordance with paragraph 2 concerns all the activities for which the fishing authorisations have been granted, these fishing authorisations shall be considered to be withdrawn.

4. The third country shall ensure that the fishing vessels concerned shall be immediately informed of the application of this Article and that they cease all fishing activities concerned.

5. As soon as the fishing activities are prohibited in accordance with paragraphs 1 or 2, the fishing authorisations specified for the stock or group of stocks concerned shall be suspended.

Article 25

Failure to comply with relevant rules

1. Without prejudice to legal proceedings under national legislation, Member States shall immediately notify the Commission of any recorded infringement concerning a third country fishing vessel with regard to the fishing activities in Community waters under the agreement concerned.

2. For a period not exceeding 12 months, no licence or special fishing permit shall be issued to any third country fishing vessel in respect of which the obligations laid down under the agreement concerned have not been fulfilled.

The Commission shall submit to the authorities of the third country concerned the names and characteristics of the third country fishing vessels which will not be authorised to fish in the Community fishing zone during the following month or months as a consequence of an infringement of the relevant rules under the agreement concerned.

3. The Commission shall notify the inspection authorities of the Member States of the measures taken pursuant to paragraph 2.

CHAPTER IV

IMPLEMENTING MEASURES

Article 26

Detailed rules

Detailed rules for the application of this Regulation may be adopted in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 27(2). Those rules may also provide for exemptions from the obligations laid down in this Regulation, where those obligations would create a disproportionate burden compared to the economic importance of the activity.

Article 27

Committee procedure

1. The Commission shall be assisted by the Committee for Fisheries and Aquaculture established under Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 4 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply.

The period laid down in Article 4(3) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at 20 working days.

CHAPTER V

COMMON AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 28

International obligations

This Regulation is without prejudice to provisions established in the agreements concerned and Community provisions implementing those provisions.

Article 29

Repeal

1. Articles 18, 28b, 28c and 28d of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 shall be deleted.

2. Articles 3(2), 4(2), 9, 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1627/94 shall be deleted.

3. Regulation (EC) No 3317/94 shall be repealed.

4. References to the deleted provisions shall be construed as references to the provisions of this Regulation and shall be read in accordance with the correlation table in Annex II.

*Article 30***Entry into force**

1. This Regulation shall enter into force on the 20th day following its publication in *the Official Journal of the European Union*.
2. Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) 2847/93 shall continue to apply until the regulation establishing the detailed rules in Article 13 of this Regulation has entered into force.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 29 September 2008.

For the Council

The President

M. BARNIER

ANNEX I

Criteria for reallocation referred to in Article 10

For the reallocation of fishing opportunities, the Commission shall take, in particular, the following into account:

- the date of each of the requests received,
 - the fishing opportunities available for reallocation,
 - the number of requests received,
 - the number of requesting Member States,
 - if fishing opportunities are fully or partly based on amounts of fishing effort or catches, the fishing effort expected to be deployed or the catches expected to be made by each of the vessels concerned.
-

ANNEX II

Regulation (EC) No 1627/94	Corresponding provision in this Regulation
Article 3(2)	Chapter III
Article 4(2)	Chapter III
Article 9	Articles 19 to 21
Article 10	Article 25
Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93	Corresponding provision in this Regulation
Article 18	Article 13
Article 28b	Article 18
Article 28c	Article 22
Article 28d	Article 24

II

(Acts adopted under the EC Treaty/Euratom Treaty whose publication is not obligatory)

DECISIONS

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION

of 8 July 2008

on the signing and provisional application of a Protocol to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union

(2008/800/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 310 in conjunction with the second sentence of the first subparagraph of Article 300(2), thereof,

Having regard to the Act of Accession of Bulgaria and Romania and in particular Article 6(2) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) On 23 October 2006 the Council authorised the Commission to open negotiations, on behalf of the Community and its Member States, with the Republic of Croatia in order to conclude a Protocol to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union.
- (2) These negotiations have been successfully completed and, subject to its possible conclusion at a later date, the Protocol should be signed on behalf of the Community.
- (3) The Protocol should be applied on a provisional basis with effect from 1 August 2007,

Article 1

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the person(s) empowered to sign, on behalf of the Community, the Protocol to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union, subject to its possible conclusion at a later stage.

Article 2

Pending its entry into force, the Protocol shall be applied on a provisional basis from 1 August 2007.

The text of the Protocol is attached to this Decision.

Done at Brussels, 8 July 2008.

For the Council
The President
C. LAGARDE

PROTOCOL**to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union**

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA,

THE CZECH REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE REPUBLIC OF ESTONIA,

IRELAND,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS,

THE REPUBLIC OF LATVIA,

THE REPUBLIC OF LITHUANIA,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY,

MALTA,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE REPUBLIC OF POLAND,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

ROMANIA,

THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA,

THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States' represented by the Council of the European Union, and

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND THE EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as 'the Communities' represented by the Council of the European Union and the European Commission,

of the one part, and

THE REPUBLIC OF CROATIA,

of the other part,

HAVING REGARD to the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania (hereinafter referred to as the new Member States) to the European Union and thereby to the Community on 1 January 2007,

Whereas:

- (1) The Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, (hereinafter referred to as the SAA) was signed in Luxembourg on 29 October 2001 and entered into force on 1 February 2005.
- (2) The Treaty concerning the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union (hereinafter referred to as the Treaty of Accession) was signed in Luxembourg on 25 April 2005.
- (3) The Republic of Bulgaria and Romania acceded to the European Union on 1 January 2007.
- (4) Pursuant to Article 6(2) of the Act of Accession annexed to the Treaty of Accession, the accession of the new Member States to the SAA shall be agreed by the conclusion of a protocol to the SAA.
- (5) Consultations pursuant to Article 36(3) of the SAA have taken place so as to ensure that account is taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Croatia stated in this Agreement,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

CONTRACTING PARTIES

Article 1

The Republic of Bulgaria and Romania shall be Parties to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, signed in Luxembourg on 29 October 2001 and shall respectively adopt and take note, in the same manner as the other Member States of the Community, of the texts of the Agreement, as well as of the Joint Declarations, and the Unilateral Declarations annexed to the Final Act signed on the same date.

2. Annex IV(b) and Annex IV(d) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex II to this Protocol.

3. Annex IV(e) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex III to this Protocol.

4. Annex IV(f) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex IV to this Protocol.

5. Annex IV(g) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex V to this Protocol.

Article 3

Fisheries products

1. Annex V(a) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex VI to this Protocol.

2. Annex V(b) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex VII to this Protocol.

Article 4

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE TEXT OF THE SAA INCLUDING THE ANNEXES AND PROTOCOLS THERETO

SECTION II

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article 2

Agricultural products *sensu stricto*

1. Annex IV(a) and Annex IV(c) to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex I to this Protocol.

Processed agricultural products

Annex I and Annex II to Protocol 3 to the SAA shall be replaced by the corresponding texts of Annex VIII to this Protocol.

*Article 5***Wine Agreement**

Annex I (Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia on reciprocal preferential trade concessions for certain wines, referred to in Article 27(4) of the SAA) to the Additional Protocol adjusting the trade aspects of the SAA to take account of the outcome of the negotiations between the parties on reciprocal preferential concessions for certain wines, the reciprocal recognition, protection and control of wine names and the reciprocal recognition, protection and control of designations for spirits and aromatised drinks, shall be replaced by the text of Annex IX to this Protocol.

SECTION III

RULES OF ORIGIN

Article 6

Protocol 4 to the SAA shall be replaced by the text of Annex X to this Protocol.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

SECTION IV

*Article 7***WTO**

The Republic of Croatia undertakes not to make any claim, request or referral nor to modify or withdraw any concession pursuant to GATT 1994 Articles XXIV.6 and XXVIII in relation to the 2007 enlargement of the Community.

*Article 8***Proof of origin and administrative cooperation**

1. Proofs of origin properly issued by either the Republic of Croatia or a new Member State in the framework of preferential agreements or autonomous arrangements applied between them shall be accepted in the respective countries, provided that:

- (a) the acquisition of such origin confers preferential tariff treatment on the basis of the preferential tariff measures contained in the SAA;
- (b) the proof of origin and the transport documents were issued no later than the day before the date of accession;
- (c) the proof of origin is submitted to the customs authorities within the period of four months from the date of accession.

Where goods were declared for importation in either the Republic of Croatia or a new Member State, before the date of accession, under preferential agreements or autonomous arrangements applied between the Republic of Croatia and that new Member State at that time, proof of origin issued

retrospectively under those agreements or arrangements may also be accepted provided that it is submitted to the customs authorities within the period of four months from the date of accession.

2. The Republic of Croatia and the new Member States are authorised to retain the authorisations with which the status of 'approved exporters' has been granted in the framework of preferential agreements or autonomous arrangements applied between them, provided that:

- (a) such a provision is also provided for in the agreement concluded before the date of accession between the Republic of Croatia and the Community; and
- (b) the approved exporters apply the rules of origin in force under that agreement.

These authorisations shall be replaced, no later than one year after the date of accession, by new authorisations issued under the conditions of the SAA.

3. Requests for subsequent verification of proof of origin issued under the preferential agreements or autonomous arrangements referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be accepted by the competent customs authorities of either the Republic of Croatia or the Member States for a period of three years after the issue of the proof of origin concerned and may be made by those authorities for a period of three years after acceptance of the proof of origin submitted to those authorities in support of an import declaration.

*Article 9***Goods in transit**

1. The provisions of the SAA may be applied to goods exported from either the Republic of Croatia to one of the new Member States or from one of the new Member States to the Republic of Croatia, which comply with the provisions of Protocol 4 to the SAA and that on the date of accession are either en route or in temporary storage, in a customs warehouse or in a free zone in the Republic of Croatia or in that new Member State.

2. Preferential treatment may be granted in such cases, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing country, within four months from the date of accession, of a proof of origin issued retrospectively by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

*Article 10***Quotas in 2007**

For the year 2007, the volumes of the new tariff quotas and the increases of the volumes of existing tariff quotas shall be calculated as a pro rata of the basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before 1 August 2007.

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

SECTION V

Article 11

This Protocol and the annexes thereto shall form an integral part of the SAA.

Article 12

1. This Protocol shall be approved by the Community, through the Council of the European Union on behalf of the Member States, and by the Republic of Croatia in accordance with their own procedures.

2. The Parties shall notify each other of the completion of the corresponding procedures referred to in paragraph 1. The instruments of approval shall be deposited with the General Secretariat of the Council of the European Union.

Article 13

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the first month following the date of the deposit of the last instrument of approval.

2. If not all the instruments of approval of this Protocol have been deposited before 1 August 2007, this Protocol shall apply provisionally with effect from 1 August 2007.

Article 14

This Protocol shall be drawn up in duplicate in the Bulgarian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Estonian, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Maltese, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Slovak, Slovene, Spanish, Swedish and Croatian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 15

The text of the SAA, including the Annexes and Protocols which form an integral part thereof, and the Final Act together with the declarations annexed thereto shall be drawn up in Bulgarian and Romanian languages, and these texts shall be authentic in the same way as the original texts⁽¹⁾. The Stabilisation and Association Council shall approve these texts.

⁽¹⁾ The Bulgarian and Romanian language versions of the Agreement shall be published in the special edition of the Official Journal at a later date.

Съставено в Брюксел на петнадесети юли две хиляди и осма година.

Hecho en Bruselas, el quince de julio de dos mil ocho.

V Bruselu dne patnáctého července dva tisíce osm.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles den femtende juli to tusind og otte.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am fünfzehnten Juli zweitausendacht.

Kahe tuhande kaheksanda aasta juulikuu viieteistkümnendal päeval Brüsselis.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις δέκα πέντε Ιουλίου δύο χιλιάδες οκτώ.

Done at Brussels on the fifteenth day of July in the year two thousand and eight.

Fait à Bruxelles, le quinze juillet deux mille huit.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì quindici luglio duemilaotto.

Briselē, divtūkstoš astotā gada piecpadsmitajā jūlijā.

Priimta du tūkstančiai aštuntų metų liepos penkioliką dieną Briuselyje.

Kelt Brüsszelben, a kétézer-nyolcadik év július tizenötödik napján.

Magħmul fi Brussell, fil-ħmistax-il jum ta' Lulju tas-sena elfejn u tmienja.

Gedaan te Brussel, de vijftiende juli tweeduizend acht.

Sporządzono w Brukseli dnia piętnastego lipca roku dwa tysiące ósmego.

Feito em Bruxelas, em quinze de Julho de dois mil e oito.

Íntocmit la Bruxelles, la data de cincisprezece iulie 2008.

V Bruseli dňa pätnásteho júla dvetisícosem.

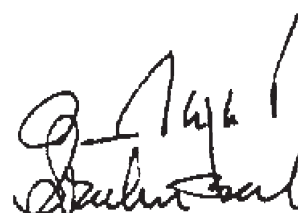
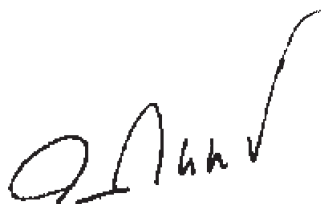
V Bruslju, dne petnajstega julija leta dva tisoč osem.

Tehty Brysselissä viidentenätoista päivänä heinäkuuta vuonna kaksituhattakahdeksan.

Som skedde i Bryssel den femtonde juli tjugohundraåtta.

Sastavljeno u Bruxellesu, dana petnaestog srpnja godine dvije tisuće osme.

За държавите-членки	За Европейската общност
Por los Estados miembros	Por las Comunidades Europeas
Za členské štáty	Za Evropská společenství
For medlemsstaterne	For De Europæiske Fællesskaber
Für die Mitgliedstaaten	Für die Europäischen Gemeinschaften
Liikmesriikide nimel	Euroopa ühenduste nimel
Για τα κράτη μέλη	Για τις Ευρωπαϊκές Κοινότητες
For the Member States	For the European Communities
Pour les États membres	Pour les Communautés européennes
Per gli Stati membri	Per le Comunità europee
Dalībvalstu vārdā	Eiropas Kopienų vārdā
Valstybių narių vardu	Europos Bendrijų vardu
A tagállamok részéről	Az Európai Közösségek részéről
Għall-Istati Membri	Għall-Komunitajiet Ewropej
Voor de lidstaten	Voor de Europese Gemeenschappen
W imieniu Państw Członkowskich	W imieniu Wspólnot Europejskich
Pelos Estados-Membros	Pelas Comunidades Europeias
Pentru statele membre	Pentru Comunitatea Europeană
Za členské štáty	Za Európske spoločenstvá
Za države članice	Za Evropski skupnosti
Jäsenvaltioiden puolesta	Euroopan yhteisöjen puolesta
På medlemsstaternas vägnar	På europeiska gemenskapernas vägnar
Za države članice	Za Europske zajednice



За Република Хърватия
Por la República de Croacia
Za Chorvatskou republiku
For Republikken Kroatien
Für die Republik Kroatien
Horvaatia Vabariigi nimel
Για τη Δημοκρατία της Κροατίας
For the the Republic of Croatia
Pour la République de Croatie
Per la Repubblica di Croazia
Horvātijas Republikas vārdā
Kroatijos Respublikos vardu
a Horvát Köztársaság részéről
r-Republika tal-Kroazja
Voor de Republiek Kroatië
W imieniu Republiki Chorwacji
Pela República da Croácia
Pentru Republica Croația
Za Chorvátsku republiku
Za Republiko Hrvaško
Kroatian tasavallan puolesta
På Republiken Kroatiens vägnar
Za Republiku Hrvatsku

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several loops and a long horizontal stroke at the bottom.

ANNEX I

'ANNEX IV(a) AND IV(c)

Croatian tariff concessions for agricultural products (Duty-free for unlimited quantities) referred to in Article 27(3)(a)(i) and 27(3)(b)(i)

Croatian tariff code ⁽¹⁾			
0105 19 20	1001 10 00	2005 60 00	2009 80 99 10
0105 19 90	1002 00 00 10	2007 91	2009 80 99 20
0106 90 00 10	1003 00 10	2008 19	2009 90 11
0205 00	1004 00 00 10	2008 20	2009 90 19
0206	1005 10	2008 30	2009 90 21
0208	1006	2008 80	2009 90 29
0407 00 30	1007 00	2008 99 36	2009 90 39 10
0407 00 90	1008	2008 99 38	2009 90 49 10
0410 00 00	1106	2008 99 49 10	2009 90 59 10
0504 00 00	1108	2008 99 67 10	2009 90 79 10
0604	1109 00 00	2008 99 99 10	2009 90 97 10
0714	1209	2009 11	2009 90 98 10
0801	1210	2009 19 11	2301
0802	1211	2009 19 19	2302 10
0803 00	1212 99 30	2009 19 98 10	2302 40
0804 10 00	1212 99 41	2009 29 11	2303 10
0804 30 00	1212 99 49	2009 29 19	2303 20
0805 40 00	1212 99 70	2009 29 99 10	2303 30 00
0805 50	1213 00 00	2009 39 11	2304 00 00
0805 90 00	1214	2009 39 19	2305 00 00
0806 20	1301	2009 39 39 10	2306 41 00
0807 20 00	1302	2009 49 11	2306 49 00
0811	1501 00 11	2009 49 19	2306 90 05
0812	1501 00 19 10	2009 49 99 10	2307 00
0813	1501 00 90	2009 79 11	2308 00
0814 00 00	1502 00	2009 79 19	2309 10
0901 11 00	1503 00	2009 79 99 10	
0901 12 00	1504	2009 80 11	
0902	1516 10	2009 80 19	
0904	1603 00	2009 80 34	
0905 00 00	1702 11 00	2009 80 35	

Croatian tariff code ⁽¹⁾			
0906	1702 19 00	2009 80 36	
0907 00 00	1702 60	2009 80 38	
0908	1703 10 00	2009 80 69 10	
0909	2003 10	2009 80 96 10	
0910	2003 20 00	2009 80 97 10	

⁽¹⁾ As defined by the Croatian Customs Tariff — published in NN 134/2006, as amended.'

ANNEX II

'ANNEX IV(b) AND IV(d)

Croatian tariff concessions for agricultural products (duty-free within quota as from 1 August 2007) referred to in Article 27(3)(a)(ii) and 27(3)(c)(i)

Croatian tariff code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)	Yearly increase (tonnes)
0103 91 0103 92	Live swine, other than pure-bred breeding animals	625	25
0104	Live sheep and goats	1 500	—
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	200	—
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	1 325	5
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	870	30
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	545	15
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	17 250	150
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	17 750	700
0405 10	Butter	330	10
0406	Cheese and curd	2 500	100
0406 excl 0406 90 78	Cheese and curd, other than Gouda	800	—
0406 90 78	Gouda	350	—
0409 00 00	Natural honey	20	—
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	12	—
0602 90 10	Mushroom spawn	9 400	—
0701 90 10	Potatoes, fresh, or chilled, for the manufacture of starch	1 000	—
0702 00 00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	9 375	375
0703 20 00	Garlic, fresh or chilled	1 250	50
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1 050	—
0805 10	Oranges, fresh or dried	31 250	1 250
0805 20	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried	3 000	120
0806 10	Grapes, fresh	10 000	400
0808 10 (*)	Apples, fresh	5 800	
0809 10 00	Apricots, fresh	1 250	50
0810 10 00	Strawberries, fresh	250	10

Croatian tariff code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)	Yearly increase (tonnes)
1002 00 00	Rye	1 000	100
1101 00	Wheat or meslin flour	250	—
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets	100	—
1206 00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	125	5
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 230	10
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	450	20
1514 19 1514 99	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, other than crude oil	100	—
1602 41 1602 42 1602 49	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, of swine	375	15
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form	7 125	285
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	6 150	240
2004 90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	125	5
2005 91 00 2005 99	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	200	—
2007 99	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than homogenised preparations or of citrus fruit	130	—
2009 12 00 2009 19 91 2009 19 98	Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 67	2 250	90
2009 71 2009 79 2009 80 2009 90	Apple juice, juice of any other single fruit or vegetable, mixtures of juices	200	—
2009 80 50 2009 80 61 2009 80 63 2009 80 69 2009 80 71 2009 80 73 2009 80 79 2009 80 85 2009 80 86 2009 80 88 2009 80 89 2009 80 95 2009 80 96 2009 80 97 2009 80 99	Juices of any other single fruit or vegetable, of a Brix value not exceeding 67	375	15

Croatian tariff code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)	Yearly increase (tonnes)
2106 90 30 2106 90 51 2106 90 55 2106 90 59	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: flavoured or coloured sugar syrups	550	—
2302 30	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of wheat	6 200	—
2309 90	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, other than dog or cat food put up for retail sale	1 350	—

(*) Quota shall be allocated in the period from 21 February to 14 September.'

ANNEX III

'ANNEX IV(e)

Croatian tariff concessions for agricultural products (50 % of MFN duties for unlimited quantities) referred to in Article 27(3)(c)(ii)

Croatian tariff code	Description
0104	Live sheep and goats
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:
	– Weighing not more than 185 g:
0105 12 00	– – Turkeys
	– Other:
0105 94 00	– – Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :
0105 94 00 30	– – – Light line chicken
0105 94 00 40	– – – Light line separated hens
0209 00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included
0407 00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:
	– Of poultry:
0407 00 30	– – Other:
0407 00 30 40	– – – Turkey eggs
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:
	– Coffee, roasted:
0901 21 00	– – Not decaffeinated
0901 22 00	– – Decaffeinated
1003 00	Barley:
1003 00 90	– Other:
1003 00 90 10	– – For brewing
1004 00 00	Oats
1005	Maize (corn):
1005 90 00	– Other

Croatian tariff code	Description
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 30	– Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose
1702 40	– Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar:
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
2005 40 00	– Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)
2005 51 00	– Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.): – – Beans, shelled
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
2008 50	– Apricots
2008 70	– Peaches, including nectarines
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	– Pineapple juice:
2009 41	– – Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:
2009 41 10	– – – Of a value exceeding EUR 30 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar
	– Grape juice (including grape must):
2009 69	– – Other
2206 00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:
2302 30	– Of wheat
2306	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:
2306 90	– Other
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:
2309 90	– Other'

ANNEX IV

'ANNEX IV(f)

Croatian tariff concessions for agricultural products (50 % of MFN duties within quota as from 1 August 2007) referred to in Article 27(3)(c)(iii)

Croatian tariff code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)	Yearly increase (tonnes)
0102 90	Live bovine animals, other than pure-bred breeding animals	250	10
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	3 750	150
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	9 125	365
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled	15 000	600
0703 10 0703 90 00	Onions, shallots, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	12 790	500
0704 90 10	White cabbages and red cabbages, fresh or chilled	160	—
0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips, fresh or chilled	140	—
0706 90 30 0706 90 90	Horseradish (<i>Cochlearia armoracia</i>), salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac (other than rooted celery or German celery), radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled	110	—
0807 11 00 0807 19 00	Melons (including watermelons), fresh	7 035	275
0808 10	Apples, fresh	6 900	300
1101 00	Wheat or meslin flour	1 025	45
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets	9 750	390
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted	19 750	750
1517 10 90	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine, other than containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milkfats	150	—
1601 00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	2 250	90
1602 10 to 1602 39, 1602 50 to 1602 90	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, other than of swine	650	30
2009 50 2009 90	Tomato juice; mixtures of juices	100	—
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	250	10'

ANNEX V

'ANNEX IV(g)

Croatian tariff concessions for agricultural products referred to in Article 27(3)(g)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this Annex shall be applied as indicated from 1 August 2007

Croatian tariff code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)	Duty applicable within quota
0102 90 05 0102 90 21 0102 90 29 0102 90 41 0102 90 49 0102 90 71	Live bovine animals of domestic species of a weight not exceeding 300 kg and bulls for slaughter of a weight exceeding 300 kg, other than pure-bred breeding animals	9 000	15 %
0103 91 0103 92	Live swine, other than pure-bred breeding animals	2 550	15 %
ex 0105 94 00	Live fowl of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> weighing more than 185g but not more than 2 000g	90	10 %
0203	Meat of swine, fresh chilled or frozen	3 570	25 %
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	12 600	EUR 4,2/ 100 kg
0707 00	Cucumbers or gherkins, fresh or chilled	200	10 %
0709 51 00 0709 59 10 0709 59 30 0709 59 90	Mushrooms, fresh or chilled	400	10 %
0709 60 10	Sweet peppers, fresh or chilled	400	12 %
0710 21 00 0710 22 00 0710 90 00	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>), beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) and mixtures of vegetables, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	1 500	7 %
1001 90 99	Spelt, common wheat and meslin, other than for sowing	20 800	15 %
1005 90 00	Maize (corn), other than seeds	20 000	9 %
1206 00 91 1206 00 99	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken, other than for sowing	2 160	6 %
1517 10 90	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine, other than containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milkfats	1 200	20 %
1601 00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	1 900	10 %
1602 10 00 to 1602 39	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood: — homogenised preparations; — of liver of any animal; — of poultry of heading 0105	240	10 %
1602 41 1602 42 1602 49	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, of swine	180	10 %

Croatian tariff code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)	Duty applicable within quota
1702 40	Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	1 000	5 %
1703 90 00	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, other than cane molasses	14 500	14 %
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	1 740	15 %
2008 50 2008 60 2008 70	Apricots, cherries and peaches, including nectarines, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit	22	6 %

ANNEX VI

'ANNEX V(a)

Products referred to in Article 28(1)

Imports into the European Community of the following products originating in Croatia shall be subject to the concessions set out below.

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota
0301 91 10 0301 91 90 0302 11 10 0302 11 20 0302 11 80 0303 21 10 0303 21 20 0303 21 80 0304 19 15 0304 19 17 ex 0304 19 19 ex 0304 19 91 0304 29 15 0304 29 17 ex 0304 29 19 ex 0304 99 21 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 0305 49 45 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 30 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
0301 93 00 0302 69 11 0303 79 11 ex 0304 19 19 ex 0304 19 91 ex 0304 29 19 ex 0304 99 21 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 210 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 80 0302 69 61 0303 79 71 ex 0304 19 39 ex 0304 19 99 ex 0304 29 99 ex 0304 99 99 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Sea bream (<i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> spp.): live; fresh or chilled frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 35 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota
ex 0301 99 80 0302 69 94 ex 0303 77 00 ex 0304 19 39 ex 0304 19 99 ex 0304 29 99 ex 0304 99 99 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 650 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	TQ: 1 585 t at 0 % Over the TQ: reduced tariff see below

Over the tariff quotas, the duty rate applicable to all products of heading 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be 50 % of MFN. For prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies over the tariff quota the duty rate will be full MFN duty.'

ANNEX VII

'ANNEX V(b)

Products referred to in Article 28(2)

Imports into Croatia of the following products originating in the European Community shall be subject to the concessions set out below.

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota
0301 91 10 0301 91 90 0302 11 10 0302 11 20 0302 11 80 0303 21 10 0303 21 20 0303 21 80 0304 19 15 0304 19 17 ex 0304 19 19 ex 0304 19 91 0304 29 15 0304 29 17 ex 0304 29 19 ex 0304 99 21 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 0305 49 45 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 25 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
0301 93 00 0302 69 11 0303 79 11 ex 0304 19 19 ex 0304 19 91 ex 0304 29 19 ex 0304 99 21 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 30 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 70 % of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 80 0302 69 61 0303 79 71 ex 0304 19 39 ex 0304 19 99 ex 0304 29 99 ex 0304 99 99 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Sea bream (<i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> spp.): live; fresh or chilled frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 35 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota
ex 0301 99 80 0302 69 94 ex 0303 77 00 ex 0304 19 39 ex 0304 19 99 ex 0304 29 99 ex 0304 99 99 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 80 ex 0305 69 80	Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 60 t at 0 % Over the TQ: 30 % of MFN duty
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	TQ: 315 t at 0 % Over the TQ: reduced tariff see below

Over the tariff quota, the duty rate applicable to all products of heading 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be 50 % of MFN. For prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies over the tariff quota the duty rate will be full MFN duty.'

ANNEX VIII

'ANNEX I

**Duties applicable upon imports into the Community of goods originating in Croatia
(Products referred to in Article 25 of the SAA)**

Duties are set to zero for imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Croatia as listed hereafter.

CN code	Description
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 10	– Yoghurt:
	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	– – – In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 10 51	– – – – Not exceeding 1,5 %
0403 10 53	– – – – Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %
0403 10 59	– – – – Exceeding 27 %
	– – – Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 10 91	– – – – Not exceeding 3 %
0403 10 93	– – – – Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
0403 10 99	– – – – Exceeding 6 %
0403 90	– Other:
	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
	– – – In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 71	– – – – Not exceeding 1,5 %
0403 90 73	– – – – Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %
0403 90 79	– – – – Exceeding 27 %
	– – – Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 91	– – – – Not exceeding 3 %
0403 90 93	– – – – Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
0403 90 99	– – – – Exceeding 6 %
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20	– Dairy spreads:
0405 20 10	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %
0405 20 30	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:
	– Other:
0511 99	– – Other:
	– – – Natural sponges of animal origin:
0511 99 39	– – – – Other
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	– Sweetcorn
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
	– – Vegetables:
0711 90 30	– – – Sweetcorn

CN code	Description
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	-- Of liquorice
1302 13 00	-- Of hops
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
1302 20 10	-- Dry
1302 20 90	-- Other
1505 00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
1505 00 10	– Wool grease, crude
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
1516 20 10	-- Hydrogenated castor oil, so called “opal-wax”
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:
1517 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
1517 10 10	-- Containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milkfats
1517 90	– Other:
1517 90 10	-- Containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milkfats
	-- Other:
1517 90 93	--- Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould-release preparations
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 10	– Lynoxin
	– Other:
1518 00 91	-- Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516
	-- Other:
1518 00 95	--- Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	--- Other
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 90	– Other:
	-- Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 90 99	--- Other
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	– Degras
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

CN code	Description
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
	– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	-- Containing eggs
1902 19	-- Other
1902 20	– Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:
	-- Other:
1902 20 91	--- Cooked
1902 20 99	--- Other
1902 30	– Other pasta
1902 40	– Couscous
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
	– Other:
2001 90	-- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2001 90 30	-- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2001 90 40	-- Palm hearts
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
	– Potatoes:
	-- Other:
2004 10 91	--- In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	-- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
	– Potatoes:
	--- In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 20 10	--- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2005 80 00	– Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
	– Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
	-- Groundnuts:
2008 11 10	--- Peanut butter
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	-- Palm hearts
2008 99	-- Other:
	--- Not containing added spirit:
	---- Not containing added sugar:
2008 99 85	----- Maize (corn), other than sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008 99 91	----- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch

CN code	Description
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102	Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 10	– Active yeasts
2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:
	– – Inactive yeasts:
2102 20 11	– – – In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg
2102 20 19	– – – Other
2102 30 00	– Prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	– Soya sauce
2103 20 00	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103 30	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30 90	– – Prepared mustard
2103 90	– Other:
2103 90 90	– – Other
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
2106 90	– Other
2106 90 20	– – Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
	– – Other:
2106 90 92	– – – Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
2106 90 98	– – – Other
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009
2203 00	Beer made from malt
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 40	– Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products
2208 90	– Other
	– – Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol., in containers holding:
2208 90 91	– – – 2 litres or less
2208 90 99	– – – More than 2 litres
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences

CN code	Description
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: – Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	-- Mannitol
2905 44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905 45 00	-- Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	– Other:
3301 90 21	-- Extracted oleoresins: ---- Of liquorice and hops
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	– Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:
3302 10 10	-- Of a kind used in the drink industries: ---- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage: ----- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 % ----- Other:
3302 10 21	----- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
3302 10 29	----- Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
3501 10	– Casein:
3501 10 50	-- For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder
3501 10 90	-- Other
3501 90	– Other:
3501 90 90	-- Other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	– Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	-- Dextrins
3505 10 90	-- Other modified starches: ---- Other
3505 20	– Glues
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	– With a basis of amylaceous substances
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:
3823 11 00	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:
3823 12 00	-- Stearic acid
3823 13 00	-- Oleic acid
3823 19	-- Tall oil fatty acids
3823 70 00	-- Other – Industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	– Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX II

List 1: Goods originating in the Community for which Croatia will eliminate duties

CN code	Description
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products
0507	Ivory, tortoiseshell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:
	– Other:
0511 99	– – Other:
	– – – Natural sponges of animal origin:
0511 99 31	– – – – Raw
0511 99 39	– – – – Other
0511 99 85	– – – Other:
ex 0511 99 85	– – – – Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	– Sweetcorn
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
	– – Vegetables:
0711 90 30	– – – Sweetcorn
0903 00 00	Maté
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:
1212 20 00	– Seaweeds and other algae
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice
1302 13 00	– – Of hops

CN code	Description
1302 19	-- Other
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
1302 31 00	-- Agar-agar
1302 32	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:
1302 32 10	--- Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
1505 00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 90	– Other:
1515 90 11	-- Tung oil; jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax; their fractions:
ex 1515 90 11	--- Jojoba oil and its fractions
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
1516 20 10	-- Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 10	– Linoxyn – Other:
1518 00 91	-- Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516 -- Other:
1518 00 95	--- Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	--- Other
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	– Degras
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 50 00	– Chemically pure fructose
1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose:
1702 90 10	-- Chemically pure maltose

CN code	Description
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:
1704 10	– Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:
1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
1901 20 00	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905
1901 90	– Other
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
	– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	– – Containing eggs
1902 19	– – Other
1902 20	– Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:
	– – Other:
1902 20 91	– – – Cooked
1902 20 99	– – – Other
1902 30	– Other pasta
1902 40	– Couscous
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	– Other:
2001 90 30	– – Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2001 90 40	– – Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2001 90 60	– – Palm hearts
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
2004 10	– Potatoes:
	– – Other:
2004 10 91	– – – In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	– – Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
2005 20	– Potatoes:
2005 20 10	– – In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 80 00	– Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
	– Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:

CN code	Description
2008 11	-- Groundnuts:
2008 11 10	--- Peanut butter
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	-- Palm hearts
2008 99	-- Other:
	--- Not containing added spirit
	---- Not containing added sugar
2008 99 85	----- Maize (corn), other than sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008 99 91	----- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102	Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
2106 90	- Other:
2106 90 20	-- Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
	-- Other:
2106 90 92	--- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
2106 90 98	--- Other
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:
2201 90 00	- Other
2203 00	Beer made from malt
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 20	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc
2208 30	- Whiskies
2208 40	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products
2208 50	- Gin and Geneva
2208 60	- Vodka
2208 70	- Liqueurs and cordials
2208 90	- Other:
	-- Arrack, in containers holding:
2208 90 11	--- 2 litres or less
2208 90 19	--- More than 2 litres
	-- Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding:
2208 90 33	--- 2 litres or less:
ex 2208 90 33	---- Pear or cherry spirit except plum-brandy (Slivovitz)
2208 90 38	--- More than 2 litres:

CN code	Description
ex 2208 90 38	----- Pear or cherry spirit except plum-brandy (Slivovitz)
	-- Other spirits and other spirituous beverages, in containers holding:
	---- 2 litres or less:
2208 90 41	----- Ouzo
	----- Other:
	----- Spirits (excluding liqueurs):
	----- Distilled from fruit:
2208 90 45	----- Calvados
2208 90 48	----- Other
	----- Other:
2208 90 52	----- Korn
2208 90 54	----- Tequila
2208 90 56	----- Other
2208 90 69	----- Other spirituous beverages
	--- More than 2 litres:
	---- Spirits (excluding liqueurs):
2208 90 71	----- Distilled from fruit
2208 90 75	----- Tequila
2208 90 77	----- Other
2208 90 78	----- Other spirituous beverages
	-- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol., in containers holding:
2208 90 91	--- 2 litres or less
2208 90 99	--- More than 2 litres
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:
2402 10 00	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:
	- Other:
2403 91 00	-- "Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco
2403 99	-- Other
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	-- Mannitol
2905 44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905 45 00	-- Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	- Other:
	-- Extracted oleoresins:
3301 90 21	--- Of liquorice and hops
3301 90 30	--- Other
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:
	-- Of a kind used in the drink industries:
	--- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:
3302 10 10	---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %
	---- Other:

CN code	Description
3302 10 21	----- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
3302 10 29	----- Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
3501 10	– Casein
3501 90	– Other:
3501 90 90	-- Other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	– Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	-- Dextrins
	-- Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	--- Other
3505 20	– Glues
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	– With a basis of amylaceous substances
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:
3823 11 00	-- Stearic acid
3823 12 00	-- Oleic acid
3823 13 00	-- Tall oil fatty acids
3823 19	-- Other
3823 70 00	– Industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	– Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44

List 2: Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note: The products listed in this Table shall benefit from a zero-duty tariff within the tariff quotas set out below. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be 50 % of the MFN duty rate.

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota
0403 10 51	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	2 390 tonnes
0403 10 53		
0403 10 59		
0403 10 91		
0403 10 93		
0403 10 99		
0403 90 71		
0403 90 73		
0403 90 79		
0403 90 91		
0403 90 93		
0403 90 99		

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota
0405 20 10 0405 20 30	Dairy spreads of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but not exceeding 75 %	68 tonnes
1517 10 10 1517 90 10 1517 90 93	Margarine and edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions, containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats; edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations	700 tonnes
2201 10 11 2201 10 19 2201 10 90	Mineral waters and aerated waters	16 907 tonnes
2205 10 10 2205 10 90 2205 90 10 2205 90 90	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	420 hl
ex 2208 90 33 ex 2208 90 38	Plum-brandy (Slivovitz) of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.	170 hl
2402 20 10 2402 20 90 2402 90 00	Cigarettes containing tobacco; cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco substitutes	35 tonnes
2403 10 10 2403 10 90	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	42 tonnes

List 3: Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note: The products listed in this Table shall benefit from a zero-duty tariff within the tariff quotas set out below. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be 40 % of the MFN duty rate.

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)
1704 90 10 1704 90 30 1704 90 51 1704 90 55 1704 90 61 1704 90 65 1704 90 71 1704 90 75 1704 90 81 1704 90 99	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate) other than chewing gum, not containing cocoa	1 250
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	2 410
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	4 390
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	1 430
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	18 100

List 4: Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note: The products listed in this Table shall benefit from a zero-duty tariff within the annual tariff quotas set out below. For the quantities exceeding the quota, the conditions set out in Annex II, list 1 to Protocol 3 apply.

CN code	Description	Annual tariff quota (tonnes)
2103 90 30 2103 90 90	Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol. containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less; other sauces and preparations thereof and mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, excluding soya sauce, tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces and liquid mango chutney	300'

ANNEX IX

ANNEX I

AGREEMENT

**BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF CROATIA ON RECIPROCAL
PREFERENTIAL TRADE CONCESSIONS FOR CERTAIN WINES**

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in the Republic of Croatia shall be subject to the concessions set out below from 1 August 2007:

CN code	Description	Applicable duty	Annual Quantity (hl)	Yearly increase (hl)	Specific provisions
ex 2204 10 ex 2204 21	Quality sparkling wine Wine of fresh grapes	exemption	44 000	10 000	(1)(2)
ex 2204 29	Wine of fresh grapes	exemption	29 000	0	(2)

- (1) Subject to at least 80 % of the eligible quantity having been utilised in the previous year, the yearly increase is applied until the sum of the quota applying to position ex 2204 10 and ex 2204 21 and the quota applying to position ex 2204 29 reaches a maximum of 98 000 hl.
 (2) Consultations at the request of one of the Contracting Parties may be held to adapt the quotas by transferring quantities from the quota applying to position ex 2204 29 to the quota applying to positions ex 2204 10 and ex 2204 21.

2. The Community shall grant a preferential zero-duty within tariff quotas as mentioned under point 1, subject to the condition that no export subsidies shall be paid for exports of these quantities by the Republic of Croatia.

3. Imports into the Republic of Croatia of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the concessions set out below from 1 August 2007:

Croatian customs tariff code	Description	Applicable duty	Annual Quantities (hl)	Yearly increase (hl)	Specific provisions
ex 2204 10 ex 2204 21	Quality sparkling wine Wine of fresh grapes	exemption	14 000	800	(1)
ex 2204 29	Wine of fresh grapes	exemption	8 000	0	
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009	50 % of MFN	900	0	

- (1) Subject to at least 80 % of the eligible quantity having been utilised in the previous year, the yearly increase is applied until the quota reaches a maximum of 18 000 hl.

4. The Republic of Croatia shall grant a preferential zero-duty within tariff quotas as mentioned under point 3, subject to the condition that no export subsidies shall be paid for exports of these quantities by the Community.

5. This Agreement shall cover wine

- (a) which has been produced from fresh grapes wholly produced and harvested in the territory of the Contracting Party in question, and
- (b) (i) originating in the EU, which has been produced in accordance with the rules governing the oenological practices and processes referred to in Title V of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999;
- (ii) originating in the Republic of Croatia, which has been produced in accordance with the rules governing the oenological practices and processes in conformity with the Croatian law. These oenological rules referred to shall be in conformity with the Community legislation.

6. Imports of wine under the concessions provided in this Agreement will be subject to the presentation of a certificate issued by a mutually recognised official body appearing on the lists drawn up jointly, to the effect that the wine in question complies with point 5(b).

-
7. The Contracting Parties shall examine no later than in the first quarter of 2005 the opportunities for granting each other further concessions taking into account the development of wine trade between the Contracting Parties.
 8. The Contracting Parties shall ensure that the benefits granted reciprocally are not called into question by other measures.
 9. Consultations are to take place at the request of either Contracting Party on any problem relating to the way this Agreement operates.
 10. This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, in the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, in the territory of the Republic of Croatia.'
-

ANNEX X

'PROTOCOL 4

concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation for the application of the provisions of this agreement between the Community and Croatia

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I	GENERAL PROVISIONS
Article 1	Definitions
TITLE II	DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"
Article 2	General requirements
Article 3	Cumulation in the Community
Article 4	Cumulation in Croatia
Article 5	Wholly obtained products
Article 6	Sufficiently worked or processed products
Article 7	Insufficient working or processing
Article 8	Unit of qualification
Article 9	Accessories, spare parts and tools
Article 10	Sets
Article 11	Neutral elements
TITLE III	TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS
Article 12	Principle of territoriality
Article 13	Direct transport
Article 14	Exhibitions
TITLE IV	DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION
Article 15	Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties
TITLE V	PROOF OF ORIGIN
Article 16	General requirements
Article 17	Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
Article 18	Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
Article 19	Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
Article 20	Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
Article 21	Accounting segregation
Article 22	Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

- Article 23* **Approved exporter**
- Article 24* **Validity of proof of origin**
- Article 25* **Submission of proof of origin**
- Article 26* **Importation by instalments**
- Article 27* **Exemptions from proof of origin**
- Article 28* **Supporting documents**
- Article 29* **Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents**
- Article 30* **Discrepancies and formal errors**
- Article 31* **Amounts expressed in euro**
- TITLE VI **ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**
- Article 32* **Mutual assistance**
- Article 33* **Verification of proofs of origin**
- Article 34* **Dispute settlement**
- Article 35* **Penalties**
- Article 36* **Free zones**
- TITLE VII **CEUTA AND MELILLA**
- Article 37* **Application of the Protocol**
- Article 38* **Special conditions**
- TITLE VIII **FINAL PROVISIONS**
- Article 39* **Amendments to the Protocol**

List of Annexes

- ANNEX I: **Introductory notes to the list in Annex II**
- ANNEX II: **List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status**
- ANNEX III: **Specimens of movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1**
- ANNEX IV: **Text of the invoice declaration**

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) “manufacture” means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) “material” means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) “product” means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) “goods” means both materials and products;
- (e) “customs value” means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) “ex-works price” means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Croatia in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) “value of materials” means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Croatia;
- (h) “value of originating materials” means the value of such materials as defined in (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) “value added” shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries referred to in Articles 3 and 4 or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Croatia;
- (j) “chapters” and “headings” mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as “the Harmonised System” or “HS”;
- (k) “classified” refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) “consignment” means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) “territories” includes territorial waters.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF “ORIGINATING PRODUCTS”

Article 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5;
- (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Croatia:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia within the meaning of Article 5;
- (b) products obtained in Croatia incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Croatia within the meaning of Article 6.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation in the Community

Materials originating in Croatia shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7(1).

Article 4

Bilateral cumulation in Croatia

Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Croatia when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7(1).

Article 5

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or in Croatia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or of Croatia by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Croatia;
- (b) which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Croatia;
- (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Croatia, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Croatia and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;
- (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Croatia;
- and
- (e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Croatia.

Article 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by the Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. It follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account

shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 7.

Article 7

Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

- (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
- (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
- (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;

- (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n);
- (p) slaughter of animals.

- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in Croatia on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

It follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3 and 4 and paragraph 3 of this Article, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Croatia.

2. Except as provided for in Articles 3 and 4, where originating goods exported from the Community or from Croatia to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) the returning goods are the same as those exported;

and

- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia on materials exported from the Community or from Croatia and subsequently re-imported there, provided:

- (a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the Community or in Croatia or have undergone working or processing beyond the operations referred to in Article 7 prior to being exported;

and

- (b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (i) the re-imported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials;

and

- (ii) the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the end-product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia. But where, in the list in Annex II, a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end-product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.

5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, "total added value" shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the Community or Croatia, including the value of the materials incorporated there.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II or which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general tolerance fixed in Article 6(2) is applied.

7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the Community or Croatia shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

Article 13

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Croatia. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Croatia.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used;

and

- (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 14

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than the Community and Croatia and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in Croatia shall benefit on importation from the

provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or from Croatia to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
 - (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or in Croatia;
 - (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- and
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 15

Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community or in Croatia for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Croatia to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Croatia to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Croatia and products originating in Croatia shall, on importation into the Community benefit from the Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 22(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "invoice declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status

of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the Community or of Croatia if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The customs authorities issuing movement certificates EUR.1 shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. They shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

- (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances;

or

- (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY".

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

*Article 19***Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1**

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.
2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:

"DUPLICATE".
3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.
4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

*Article 20***Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously**

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Croatia, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Croatia. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

*Article 21***Accounting segregation**

1. Where considerable cost or material difficulties arise in keeping separate stocks of originating and non-originating materials which are identical and interchangeable, the customs authorities may, at the written request of those concerned, authorise the so-called "accounting segregation" method to be used for managing such stocks.
2. This method must be able to ensure that, for a specific reference-period, the number of products obtained which could be considered as "originating" is the same as that which would have been obtained if there had been physical segregation of the stocks.
3. The customs authorities may grant such authorisation, subject to any conditions deemed appropriate.
4. This method is recorded and applied on the basis of the general accounting principles applicable in the country where the product was manufactured.
5. The beneficiary of this facilitation may issue or apply for proofs of origin, as the case may be, for the quantity of products which may be considered as originating. At the request of the customs authorities, the beneficiary shall provide a statement of how the quantities have been managed.
6. The customs authorities shall monitor the use made of the authorisation and may withdraw it at any time whenever the beneficiary

makes improper use of the authorisation in any manner whatsoever or fails to fulfil any of the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

*Article 22***Conditions for making out an invoice declaration**

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:
 - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23,
 or
 - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.
2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

*Article 23***Approved exporter**

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter, hereinafter referred to as "approved exporter", who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 24

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 25

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 26

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 27

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and

where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 28

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 22(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist, *inter alia*, of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal book-keeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or in Croatia, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia in accordance with this Protocol;
- (e) appropriate evidence concerning working or processing undergone outside the Community or Croatia by application of Article 12, proving that the requirements of that Article have been satisfied.

Article 29

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 22(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

*Article 30***Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

*Article 31***Amounts expressed in euro**

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States of the Community or of Croatia equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.

4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Stabilisation and Association Committee at the request of the Community or of Croatia. When carrying out this review, the Stabilisation and Association Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION*Article 32***Mutual assistance**

1. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Croatia shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Croatia shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

*Article 33***Verification of proofs of origin**

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Croatia or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

*Article 34***Dispute settlement**

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 33 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Stabilisation and Association Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

*Article 35***Penalties**

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

*Article 36***Free zones**

1. The Community and Croatia shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Croatia are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII

CEUTA AND MELILLA*Article 37***Application of the Protocol**

1. The term "Community" used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in Croatia, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Croatia shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 38.

*Article 38***Special conditions**

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

- (1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

(b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

- (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6;

or that

- (ii) those products are originating in Croatia or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7;

(2) products originating in Croatia:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia;
- (b) products obtained in Croatia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

- (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6;

or that

- (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "Croatia" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS*Article 39***Amendments to the Protocol**

The Stabilisation and Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3:

3.1. The provisions of Article 6 of the Protocol, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in a contracting party.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s) (even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading ..." or "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of the same heading as the product" means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6,2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is, the fibre stage.

3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4:

4.1. The term “natural fibres” is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.

4.2. The term “natural fibres” includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms “textile pulp”, “chemical materials” and “paper-making materials” are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term “man-made staple fibres” is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5,1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

— silk,

— wool,

- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(phenylene sulphide),
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(vinyl chloride),
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation;
- (j) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (k) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (l) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (m) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge;
- (o) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not be all covered by the Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: – all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained, – all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and – the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: – all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: – all the fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained, and – the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: – Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products – Other	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1504	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption – Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil – Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained</p>	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and – all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. <p>However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used</p>	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and – all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. <p>However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used</p>	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from animals of Chapter 1, and/or – in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained 	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	– Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702	
	– Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	– Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1902	<p>– Other</p> <p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <p>– Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</p> <p>– Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
		<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained</p>	
		<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>– all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and</p> <p>– all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained</p>	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806,</p> <p>– in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and <i>Zea indurata</i> maize, and their derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 2008	– Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which all the chicory used is wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: – Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings – Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and – in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and – in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used are wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used are originating, and – all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained 	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	“Mischmetall”	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2852	Mercury compounds of saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Mercury compounds Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Mercury compounds of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only [2933]	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	Mercury compounds of nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Mercury compounds of naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Other mercury compounds of prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale <li>– Other <li>-- Human blood <li>-- Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses <li>-- Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins <li>-- Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins <li>-- Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006): – Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941 – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3006	– Waste pharmaceuticals specified in note 4(k) to this Chapter – Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable: – made of plastics – made of fabrics – Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	The origin of the product in its original classification shall be retained Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾ Manufacture from: – natural fibres – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – sodium nitrate – calcium cyanamide – potassium sulphate – magnesium potassium sulphate 	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes ⁽³⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ⁽⁴⁾ in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: – With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: – hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516, – fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823, and – materials of heading 3404 However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: – Starch ethers and esters – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505 Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs: – Instant print film for colour photography, in packs – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of headings 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	– Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Ex 3821	Prepared culture media for maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	– Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS) – Polyester 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)</p>	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked – Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3920	– Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ⁽⁶⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of tanned leather Or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 4104 to 4113	
ex 4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:		
	– Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: – Calendars of the “perpetual” type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from (7): – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)	
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from (7): – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)	
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from (7): – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton: – Incorporating rubber thread – Other	Manufacture from single yarn (7)	
		Manufacture from (7): – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from (7): – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: – Incorporating rubber thread – Other	Manufacture from single yarn (7)	
		Manufacture from (7): – coir yarn, – jute yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from (?): – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: – Incorporating rubber thread – Other	Manufacture from single yarn (?) Manufacture from (?): – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from (?): – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5604	<p>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:</p> <p>– Rubber thread and cord, textile covered</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered</p> <p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <p>– natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>– chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>– paper-making materials</p>	
5605	<p>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal</p>	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <p>– natural fibres,</p> <p>– man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>– chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>– paper-making materials</p>	
5606	<p>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn</p>	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <p>– natural fibres,</p> <p>– man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>– chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>– paper-making materials</p>	
Chapter 57	<p>Carpets and other textile floor coverings:</p> <p>– Of needleloom felt</p>	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <p>– natural fibres, or</p> <p>– chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>However:</p> <p>– polypropylene filament of heading 5402,</p> <p>– polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or</p> <p>– polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501,</p> <p>of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Of other felt – Other 	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp <p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn or jute yarn, – synthetic or artificial filament yarn, – natural fibres, or – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Combined with rubber thread – Other 	<p>Manufacture from single yarn (7)</p> <p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: – Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials – Other	Manufacture from yarn Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	
5905	Textile wall coverings: – Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials – Other	Manufacture from yarn Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902: – Knitted or crocheted fabrics – Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials – Other	Manufacture from (7): – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from chemical materials Manufacture from yarn	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated: – Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated – Other	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: – Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911 – Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310 Manufacture from (7): – coir yarn, – the following materials: – – yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene (8), – – yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, – – yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, – – monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene (8), – – yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(<i>p</i> -phenylene terephthalamide), – – glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn (8),	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, -- natural fibres, -- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or -- chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from (7): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (7): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form – Other 	Manufacture from yarn (7) (9) Manufacture from (7): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn (7) (9)	
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: – Embroidered – Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽⁹⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁹⁾	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212: – Embroidered – Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester – Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out – Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁹⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁹⁾ Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁹⁾ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁹⁾ Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁹⁾	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles: – Of felt, of nonwovens – Other: – – Embroidered – – Other	Manufacture from (7): – natural fibres, or – chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (9) (10) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (9) (10)	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (7): – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: – Of nonwovens – Other	Manufacture from (7) (9): – natural fibres, or – chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9)	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽⁹⁾	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials: – Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMI-standards ⁽¹⁾ – Other	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: – uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or – glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: – Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
	– Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sand-blasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	– Refined copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	– Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead: – Refined lead – Other	Manufacture from “bullion” or “work” lead Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:		
	– Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product ⁽¹²⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8403 and 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	– Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8430	Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8443	Printers, for office machines (for example automatic data processing machines, word-processing machines, etc.)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used, and – the thread-tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are originating 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8486	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes – machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching – machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass – parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456, 8462 and 8464 – marking-out instruments which are pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates; parts and accessories thereof 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – moulds, injection or compression types 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – other lifting, handing, loading or unloading machinery 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all non originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8428 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8487	<p>– cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders which are pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates; parts and accessories thereof</p> <p>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 85	<p>Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8501	<p>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8502	<p>Electric generating sets and rotary converters</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8501 and 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8504	<p>Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8517	Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443.8525.8527 or 8528	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8519	Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8523	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37; – recorded discs, tapes solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37 – proximity cards and “smart cards” with two or more electronic integrated circuits – “smart cards” with one electronic integrated circuit 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product <p>or</p> <p>The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assembled and/or tested in a country other than those specified in Articles 3 and 4</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	– monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471 – other monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; Reception apparatus for television —, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528: – Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus – Suitable for use solely or principally with monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471 – Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8536	<p>– Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V</p> <p>– connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables</p> <p>– – of plastics</p> <p>– – of ceramics, of iron and steel</p> <p>– – of copper</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8711	<p>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:</p> <p>– With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:</p> <p>– – Not exceeding 50 cm³</p> <p>– – Exceeding 50 cm³</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</p> <p>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</p> <p>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</p> <p>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>– from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</p> <p>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; and – in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: – Parts and accessories – Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: – Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal – Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of the cloth does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product, and – all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 9503	Other toys; reduced-size (scale) models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from “worked” carving materials of the same heading as the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

⁽²⁾ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

⁽³⁾ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

⁽⁴⁾ A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

⁽⁵⁾ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

⁽⁶⁾ The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 %.

⁽⁷⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁽⁸⁾ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

⁽⁹⁾ See Introductory Note 6.

⁽¹⁰⁾ xxxxxxxx

⁽¹¹⁾ SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

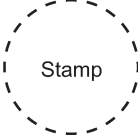
⁽¹²⁾ This rule shall apply until 31 December 2005.

ANNEX III

Specimens of movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1*Printing instructions*

1. Each form shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the contracting parties may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000 000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between align="center"> And (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT <i>Declaration certified</i> Export document ⁽²⁾ Form No Of Customs office Issuing country align="center"> <i>(Place and date)</i> align="center"> <i>(Signature)</i>			12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. align="center"> <i>(Place and date)</i> align="center"> <i>(Signature)</i>

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.
⁽²⁾ Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... <i>(Place and date)</i></p> <p>..... <i>(Signature)</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... <i>(Place and date)</i></p> <p>..... <i>(Signature)</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

Notes

1. Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

<p>1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)</p>	<p>EUR.1 Nr. A 000 000</p>		
	<p>See notes overleaf before completing this form.</p>		
	<p>2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between</p> <p>.....</p> <p align="center">and</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)</p>		
<p>3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (optional)</p>	<p>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</p>	<p>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</p>	
<p>6. Transport details (Optional)</p>	<p>7. Remarks</p>		
<p>8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾, Description of goods</p>	<p>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³., etc.)</p>	<p>10. Invoices (Optional)</p>	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enable these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV

Text of the invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № ... ⁽¹⁾) декларира, че освен където ясно е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с ⁽²⁾ преференциален произход

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento [autorización aduanera nº ... ⁽¹⁾] declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial... ⁽²⁾.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ... ⁽¹⁾) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených, mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v ... ⁽²⁾.

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... ⁽²⁾.

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungsnr. ... ⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... ⁽²⁾ Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli kinnitus nr ... ⁽¹⁾) deklareerib, et need toodet on ... ⁽²⁾ soodusparitooluga, välja arvatud juhul, kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο [άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ... ⁽¹⁾] δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμιασικής καταγωγής ... ⁽²⁾.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ... ⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... ⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document [autorisation douanière n° ... ⁽¹⁾] déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... ⁽²⁾.

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento [autorizzazione doganale n. ... ⁽¹⁾] dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale... ⁽²⁾.

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ... ⁽²⁾.

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ... ⁽¹⁾) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ... ⁽²⁾ preferencinės kilmės prekės.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ... ⁽¹⁾) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ... ⁽²⁾ származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana Nru. ... ⁽¹⁾) jiddikjara li, hliet fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' oriġini preferenzjali ... ⁽²⁾.

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijk andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn ⁽²⁾.

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ... ⁽¹⁾) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają ... ⁽²⁾ preferencyjne pochodzenie.

Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento [autorização aduaneira n.º ... ⁽¹⁾], declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... ⁽²⁾.

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestei document (autorizația vamală nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială ... ⁽²⁾.

⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ... ⁽¹⁾) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ... ⁽²⁾.

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ... ⁽¹⁾) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ... ⁽²⁾ poreklo.

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ... ⁽¹⁾) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita ⁽²⁾.

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung ⁽²⁾.

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br. ... ⁽¹⁾) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ... ⁽²⁾ preferencijalnog podrijetla.

⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

NOTE TO THE READER

The institutions have decided no longer to quote in their texts the last amendment to cited acts.

Unless otherwise indicated, references to acts in the texts published here are to the version of those acts currently in force.